

FINANCIAL SECTION (UNAUDITED)

The Financial Section provides detailed information regarding the Department's financial position, financial condition, and results of operations.

65	Message from the Under Secretary of Defense (Comptroller)/Chief Financial Officer
67	Independent Auditor's Report
97	Principal Financial Statements
104	Notes to the Financial Statements
217	Required Supplementary Information

Left: U.S. Marine Corps Pfc. Christopher Fennel, a mortarman with Weapons Company, 3rd Battalion, 1st Marine Regiment, 1st Marine Division, carries an M224 60 mm mortar system to a range during a Tactical Small Unit Leaders Course (TSULC) at Marine Corps Base Camp Pendleton, California, Jan. 31, 2022. Marines with 3/1 participated in TSULC in order to give small unit leaders the confidence, knowledge and ability to better lead their Marines in combat situations. Photo by Lance Cpl. Brayden Daniel.

Previous Page: A dog from Mutts With a Mission kisses a sailor while visiting the USS George H.W. Bush in Norfolk, Va., July 20, 2022. Mutts With a Mission is a nonprofit organization that provides specially trained service/assistance dogs to qualified veterans, wounded warriors, law enforcement officers and others. Photo by Navy Petty Officer 2nd Class Novalee Manzella. THECE DECOMPTE

I WILL TRAIN THEN

I WILL DEVELOP THEM

BASICALLY TRAI

LOVE OF COR

LICTED TO MAY CADE

REST OF MY ARII ITY



INDOCTRINATED IN



OH HOW FAR I'VE COME

U.S. Marine Corps drill instructor Sgt. Sam Plaskon poses for a photo aboard Marine Corps Recruit Depot Parris Island, S.C., August 18, 2022. Sgt. Plaskon was originally born in Ukraine; He was adopted and brought to the United States at the age of 8 years old. (U.S. Marine Corps photo by Lance Cpl. Dakota Dodd)

CT MORALITY AND OFESSIONAL SKIL

Read the full story here.



MESSAGE FROM THE UNDER SECRETARY OF DEFENSE (COMPTROLLER)/ CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

November 15, 2022

It is an honor to join the Secretary in presenting the Department of Defense (DoD) Agency Financial Report (AFR) for fiscal year (FY) 2022. The FY 2022 financial statements and accompanying information reflect our continuing efforts to advance the DoD mission through the Secretary's priorities and deliver transparent financial reporting with integrity and agility in support of the National Defense Strategy.

As showcased in the DoD Financial Management Strategy for FY 2022-2026, the risks that impact our ability to achieve our desired outcomes and the benefits of modernization to the mission and the workforce are undeniable. It takes the total force to execute our strategy, and we must continue our pursuit of excellence and set our sights high. We are committed to demonstrating transparency and accountability to the President, Congress, and the American public.

This is the fifth consecutive year the Department has undergone a financial statement audit performed by various independent public accounting firms and the DoD Office of Inspector General. Though we received a disclaimer of opinion on the Agency-wide financial statement audit, we have derived invaluable feedback to support our long-term effort to transform and modernize the Department. This feedback will enhance fiscal discipline when setting priorities and making difficult decisions among competing demands in order to maximize the impact of every dollar.

This year, the auditors identified 28 material weaknesses; nonetheless, the DoD Components continued to achieve significant success along their paths toward an unmodified opinion. Some of their individual accomplishments include the validation and matching of more than \$501 billion in Fund Balance with Treasury transactions representing a 99 percent match of the transactions in direct support of the Secretary's audit priorities. Additionally, the Components were able to:

- implement a new modern accounting enterprise resource planning tool while decommissioning three vulnerable systems;
- deploy 176 robotic process automation tools enabling reprioritization of 150,000 labor hours;
- close a recurring notice of finding and recommendation addressing approximately \$1.2 billion in annual payments made in support of the Federal Employment Compensation Act; and
- host inventory site visits resulting in external auditors counting more than 196,000 items-with a value of over \$2.4 billion-at 99 percent accuracy.

We continue striving to achieve an unmodified audit opinion, create a sustainable audit environment, and address areas of non-compliance. We created a detailed plan focusing on the Secretary's audit priorities (Fund Balance with Treasury, Access Controls, and Universe of Transactions). These priorities will guide our efforts to critical path milestones, mitigate barriers to audit success and align corrective actions to strengthen accountability.

Our vision remains clear: Fiscal readiness accelerates mission readiness. As we begin another

year under audit, it is imperative that every decision we make at the Department is fiscally informed by delivering financial advice that empowers global force decision-making. The annual audit regimen provides a foundation for this empowerment; enabling reinvestment in operational capability; and improving the quality, integrity, and security of the data used for decision-making across the Department.

The Department's continuing progress would not be possible without the dedication of our Military Service members and civilian employees. I am grateful for the continued support from Congress and the American public for entrusting us with the resources necessary to protect our great Nation. I look forward to addressing the challenges that will be presented through future audits as we improve the quality and reliability of our financial information, as well as the efficiency and effectiveness of our operations.

hild Micord

Michael McCord



INSPECTOR GENERAL DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE 4800 MARK CENTER DRIVE ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA 22350-1500

November 15, 2022

MEMORANDUM FOR SECRETARY OF DEFENSE UNDER SECRETARY OF DEFENSE (COMPTROLLER)/ CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, DOD

SUBJECT: Independent Auditor's Reports on the DoD FY 2022 and FY 2021 Financial Statements (Project No. D2022-D000FV-0071.000, Report No. DODIG-2023-031)

We are providing the subject Independent Auditor's Reports to be published in the DoD FY 2022 Agency Financial Report. Our reports are issued to accompany the DoD Agency-Wide Financial Statements as of and for the fiscal years ended September 30, 2022, and September 30, 2021, and should not be disseminated separately from these financial statements.¹

We were engaged to conduct our audit in accordance with generally accepted government auditing standards; the Office of Management and Budget Bulletin No. 22-01; and the Government Accountability Office/Council of the Inspectors General on Integrity and Efficiency, "Financial Audit Manual."² Our attached Independent Auditor's Reports consist of the:

- Report on the Financial Statements;
- Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting; and
- Report on Compliance with Applicable Laws, Regulations, Contracts, and Grant Agreements.

¹ The financial statements are composed of the consolidated balance sheet, consolidated statement of net cost, consolidated statement of changes in net position, combined statement of budgetary resources, and related note disclosures.
² Government Accountability Office, GAO-21-368G, "Government Auditing Standards," April 2021; Office of Management and Content an

Budget Bulletin No. 22-01, "Audit Requirements for Federal Financial Statements," August 2022; and the Government Accountability Office/Council of the Inspectors General on Integrity and Efficiency, "Financial Audit Manual," June 2022, Volume 1, Volume 2 (Updated, June 2022), and Volume 3 (Updated, June 2022).

Our audit resulted in a disclaimer of opinion, which is presented in the Report on the Financial Statements. We were unable to obtain sufficient, appropriate audit evidence to provide a basis for an audit opinion on the financial statements. Accordingly, we did not express an opinion on the financial statements.

The Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting includes a description of 28 material weaknesses and 3 significant deficiencies related to the DoD's internal controls over financial reporting.³ The Report on Compliance with Applicable Laws, Regulations, Contracts, and Grant Agreements includes a description of seven instances of noncompliance with provisions of applicable laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements.

We appreciate the cooperation and assistance received during the audit. Please direct questions to me.

Louin T. Venable

Lorin T. Venable, CPA Assistant Inspector General for Audit Financial Management and Reporting

³ A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over financial reporting that results in a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, in a timely manner. A significant deficiency is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.



INSPECTOR GENERAL DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE 4800 MARK CENTER DRIVE ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA 22350-1500

November 15, 2022

Report on the Financial Statements

Disclaimer of Opinion

The DoD Agency-Wide Financial Statements include the Agency-Wide consolidated balance sheet, consolidated statement of net cost, consolidated statement of changes in net position, combined statement of budgetary resources, and related note disclosures in its Agency Financial Report. These statements are referred to as the financial statements in this report. We were engaged to audit the financial statements as of and for the fiscal years ended September 30, 2022, and September 30, 2021, as required by the Chief Financial Officers Act of 1990.¹

Because of the significance of the matters described in the "Basis for Disclaimer of Opinion" section of this report, we could not obtain sufficient, appropriate evidence to provide a basis for an audit opinion on the financial statements. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the accompanying financial statements. Thus, the financial statements may contain undetected misstatements that are both material and pervasive.

Basis for Disclaimer of Opinion

Independent Public Accounting firms that were engaged to perform audits of the following DoD reporting entities issued disclaimers of opinion.²

- Department of the Army General Fund
- Department of the Army Working Capital Fund

¹ Public Law 101-576, "Chief Financial Officers Act of 1990," as amended, November 1990.

² Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Bulletin No. 22-01 lists the U.S. Marine Corps as a DoD Component that is required to prepare audited financial statements; however, for FY 2022, OMB exempted the U.S. Marine Corps from preparing audited financial statements. As a result, we did not consider any results from the U.S. Marine Corps audit when issuing our disclaimer of opinion.

A DoD Component is a Military Department, Defense agency, or DoD field activity, such as the Defense Logistics Agency, a Combatant Command, or other organizational entity within the DoD. A reporting entity is the financial statement entity, such as the Defense Logistics Agency general fund.

- U.S. Navy General Fund
- Department of the Navy Working Capital Fund
- Department of the Air Force General Fund
- Department of the Air Force Working Capital Fund
- U.S. Special Operations Command General Fund
- U.S. Transportation Command Transportation Working Capital Fund
- Defense Intelligence Agency
- National Geospatial-Intelligence Agency
- National Security Agency
- Defense Health Program General Fund
- Defense Information Systems Agency General Fund
- Defense Logistics Agency General Fund
- Defense Logistics Agency Stockpile Transaction Fund
- Defense Logistics Agency Working Capital Fund

The DoD reporting entities that received disclaimers of opinion on their financial statements, when combined, account for at least 47 percent of the DoD's total assets and at least 71 percent of the DoD's total budgetary resources. These combined balances are material to the Agency-Wide Financial Statements.

Additionally, we identified the following material misstatements during our audit.

• DoD management did not report materially complete balances in the Agency-Wide Financial Statements as required by the Statement of Federal Financial Accounting Standards (SFFAS) No. 47.³ This omission resulted in a material misstatement on the Agency-Wide Financial Statements. However, since we were unable to obtain accurate and reliable data

³ Federal Accounting Standards Advisory Board, "Handbook of Federal Accounting Standards and Other Pronouncements" (Handbook), SFFAS No. 47, "Reporting Entity," December 2014.

related to the omitted balances, we could not quantify the material misstatement in DoD's balances on the Agency-Wide Financial Statements.

The Joint Strike Fighter Program is intended to develop and field the next-generation strike fighter aircraft for the Navy, Air Force, Marine Corps, and international partners. However, DoD management did not report Joint Strike Fighter Program Government property, which is composed of Global Pooled Inventory and Support Equipment, in the Agency-Wide Financial Statements, as required by OMB Circular No. A-136 and SFFAS Concepts No. 1.⁴ This omission resulted in a material misstatement in DoD's assets on the Agency-Wide Financial Statements. However, since the DoD is unable to provide or obtain accurate and reliable data to verify the existence, completeness, or value of its Joint Strike Fighter Program Government property, we could not quantify the material misstatement in DoD's assets on the Agency-Wide Financial Statements.

We considered the matters described above a scope limitation in forming our conclusions on the financial statements. As a result, our work may not have identified all issues that could affect the financial statements.

Other Matters

DoD management referenced information on websites or other forms of interactive data within its Agency Financial Report. This information is not a required part of the financial statements or supplementary information required by the Federal Accounting Standards Accounting Board. As a result, this information was not subjected to our audit procedures. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the websites, data or information referred to on these websites, or other forms of interactive data included in the Agency Financial Report.

Management's Responsibility for the Agency Financial Report

DoD management is responsible for the Agency Financial Report. Specifically, management is responsible for: (1) preparing financial statements that conform with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles; (2) preparing, measuring, and presenting the Required Supplementary Information, which includes the Management's Discussion and Analysis, in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles; and (3) maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting, including the design,

⁴ OMB Circular No. A-136, "Financial Reporting Requirements," June 2022, and Federal Accounting Standards Advisory Board Handbook, SFFAS Concepts No. 1, "Objectives of Federal Financial Reporting," September 1993.

implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility for the Agency Financial Report

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the financial statements based on our performance of the audit, and to review the Management's Discussion and Analysis section within the Agency Financial Report in accordance with generally accepted government auditing standards (GAGAS); OMB Bulletin No. 22-01; and the Government Accountability Office/Council of the Inspectors General on Integrity and Efficiency, "Financial Audit Manual."⁵ However, because of the significance of matters described in the "Basis for Disclaimer of Opinion" section, we could not obtain sufficient, appropriate evidence to provide a basis for an audit opinion on the financial statements.

GAGAS requires that we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. Additionally, GAGAS requires us to be independent of the DoD and to meet our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with the relevant ethical principles relating to our audit.

Required Supplementary Information

The OMB requires that the Required Supplementary Information, which includes the Management's Discussion and Analysis, be presented in the Agency Financial Report to supplement the financial statements. The Required Supplementary Information is the responsibility of management and, although not a part of the financial statements, it is required by the OMB and Federal Accounting Standards Accounting Board, who consider it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We were unable to apply certain limited procedures to the Required Supplementary Information in accordance with GAGAS, because of the matters described in the "Basis for Disclaimer of Opinion" section above.⁶ Accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on this information.

⁵ Government Accountability Office, GAO-21-368G, "Government Auditing Standards," April 2021; OMB Bulletin No. 22-01, "Audit Requirements for Federal Financial Statements," August 2022; and the Government Accountability Office/Council of the Inspectors General on Integrity and Efficiency, "Financial Audit Manual," June 2022, Volume 1, Volume 2 (Updated, June 2022), and Volume 3 (Updated, June 2022).

⁶ As of the date of this audit report, the Agency Financial Report for the Defense Information Systems Agency Working Capital Fund has not been published. As a result, we were unable to confirm accuracy or consider amounts or disclosures directly attributed to the Defense Information Systems Agency Working Capital Fund within the Agency Financial Report.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with GAGAS and OMB Bulletin No. 22-01, we also issued reports dated November 15, 2022, on our consideration of the DoD's internal control over financial reporting and compliance with provisions of applicable laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements. The purpose of these reports is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance with provisions of applicable laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the DoD's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. These reports are an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with GAGAS and OMB Bulletin No. 22-01 and should be considered in assessing the results of our audit.

Agency Comments

We provided a draft of this report to the Office of the Under Secretary of Defense (Comptroller)/Chief Financial Officer, DoD. Its personnel did not provide technical comments.

Lorin T. Venable

Lorin T. Venable, CPA Assistant Inspector General for Audit Financial Management and Reporting



INSPECTOR GENERAL DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE 4800 MARK CENTER DRIVE ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA 22350-1500

November 15, 2022

Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

We were engaged to audit the DoD Agency-Wide Financial Statements in accordance with generally accepted government auditing standards (GAGAS); the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Bulletin No. 22-01; and the Government Accountability Office/Council of the Inspectors General on Integrity and Efficiency, "Financial Audit Manual."¹ The financial statements are composed of the consolidated balance sheet, consolidated statement of net cost, consolidated statement of changes in net position, combined statement of budgetary resources, and related note disclosures as of and for the fiscal years ended September 30, 2022, and September 30, 2021. Our Report on the Financial Statements, dated November 15, 2022, disclaims an opinion on the financial statements because we were unable to obtain sufficient, appropriate audit evidence to provide a basis for an audit opinion.

Management Responsibilities

DoD management is responsible for: (1) maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting, including the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud, abuse, or error; and (2) evaluating the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting based on criteria established under the Federal Managers' Financial Integrity Act of 1982 (FMFIA).²

Auditor's Responsibilities

GAGAS and OMB guidance require auditors to report on an entity's internal control over financial reporting. In connection with our audit of the financial statements, we considered the DoD's internal control over financial reporting to design audit

¹ Government Accountability Office, GAO-21-368G, "Government Auditing Standards," April 2021; OMB Bulletin No. 22-01, "Audit Requirements for Federal Financial Statements," August 2022; and Government Accountability Office/Council of the Inspectors General on Integrity and Efficiency, "Financial Audit Manual," June 2022, Volume 1, Volume 2 (Updated, June 2022), and Volume 3 (Updated, June 2022).

² Public Law 97-255, "Federal Managers' Financial Integrity Act of 1982," September 1982.

procedures that were appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the DoD's internal controls over financial reporting. Additionally, we performed audit procedures at the agency-wide level and considered the results of the DoD reporting entities' audits to identify material weaknesses and significant deficiencies in internal control over financial reporting.³ Based on the scope and limitations of our work and the effects of these limitations noted throughout this audit report, our internal control work was not designed to, and would not identify all deficiencies in internal control, including those that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Therefore, additional material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that we did not identify.

Identified Material Weaknesses

A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over financial reporting that results in a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented or detected and corrected, in a timely manner. A description of the 28 material weaknesses we identified during our audit are presented below.

Financial Management Systems Modernization. The Federal Financial Management Improvement Act of 1996 (FFMIA) requires that the DoD implement and maintain financial management systems that substantially comply with Federal financial management systems requirements, applicable Federal accounting standards, and the U.S. Standard General Ledger at the transaction level.⁴ In FY 2022, the DoD published a Financial Management Strategy and Information Technology Roadmap that establishes the DoD's plan to retire non-compliant systems and move towards modernization of the DoD's financial management systems. While the Information Technology Roadmap establishes a multi-phased approach for the DoD's review of non-compliant systems, it does not provide timelines for these reviews. In addition, the DoD has identified many financial management systems that do not have the capability to record financial transactions in compliance with the FFMIA; however, it is unable to produce a complete inventory listing of systems that do not comply with the FFMIA. Before the DoD can implement a comprehensive plan and retire non-compliant systems, it must first ensure

³ A DoD Component is a Military Department, Defense agency, or DoD field activity such as the Defense Logistics Agency, a Combatant Command, or other organizational entity within the DoD. A reporting entity is the financial statement entity, such as the Defense Logistics Agency general fund.

⁴ Public Law 104-208, Title VIII, "Federal Financial Management Improvement Act of 1996," September 1996.

it has a complete and accurate inventory of financial management systems. The use of financial management systems that do not comply with the FFMIA will continue to impede the DoD and its ability to achieve a clean audit opinion. Additionally, the use of noncompliant financial management systems increased the risk that balances in the financial statements may be incomplete, inaccurate, or invalid.

Configuration Management and Security Management. National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST), Special Publication (SP) 800-53, and the Government Accountability Office, Standards for Internal Control in the Federal Government (the Green Book), require the DoD to design and implement configuration management and security management controls.⁵ These controls focus on establishing and maintaining the integrity of information systems, and they require the DoD to develop, document, and implement configuration management and security management policies, procedures, and plans. However, DoD Components lacked effective configuration management and security management controls for significant financial management and feeder systems. For example, multiple DoD Components did not have formalized and comprehensive policies and procedures for configuration management and security management. The lack of effective configuration management and security management controls increases the risk of unauthorized use of or inappropriate modifications to significant financial management and feeder systems, which could result in inaccurate financial data within the financial statements. As a result, there is an increased risk that balances presented in the financial statements may be materially misstated.

Access Controls. NIST SP 800-53 and the Green Book require the DoD to design and implement access controls to provide reasonable assurance that only authorized individuals have access to computer resources such as data, equipment, and facilities. Access controls also ensure roles for authorized users are reasonable, such as ensuring a user does not have access to perform unauthorized or inappropriate activities. However, DoD Components did not design and implement effective access controls for various significant financial management and feeder systems. For example, DoD Components did not perform comprehensive periodic reviews of all users with access to certain systems to validate whether the users current access and roles were appropriate. Additionally, DoD management did not fully implement corrective actions to design and implement an enterprise process for managing the timely removal of

⁵ NIST, SP 800-53, Revision 5, "Security and Privacy Controls for Information Systems and Organizations," September 2020, and the Government Accountability Office GAO-14-704G, "Standards for Internal Control in the Federal Government," (the Green Book), September 2014.

terminated or transferred system user accounts. Without proper access controls over significant financial systems, the DoD could compromise the confidentiality, integrity, or availability of financially relevant data. This lack of controls increased the risk that amounts presented in the financial statements may be materially misstated.

Segregation of Duties. NIST SP 800-53 and the Green Book require the DoD to design and implement controls to provide reasonable assurance that key duties are segregated between different users. However, DoD Components did not design and implement effective segregation of duties controls for significant financial management and feeder systems. Specifically, DoD Components did not develop a process to properly identify conflicting roles or segregate key function roles. Additionally, DoD Components did not prioritize the implementation of segregation of duties and did not collaborate with all stakeholders to ensure effective segregation of duties controls were implemented. For example, one DoD Component had not corrected a deficiency, identified in FY 2018, in documenting its segregation of duties analysis for mainframe business functions. The lack of effective segregation of duties controls could increase the risk of inappropriate personnel processing transactions, and could result in inaccurate financial data, expose systems to security risks, or allow for fraudulent activity. Because DoD Components did not effectively implement segregation of duties controls, there is an increased risk that line item balances in the Agency-Wide Financial Statements may be materially misstated.

Interface Controls. NIST SP 800-53 and the Green Book require the DoD to implement interface controls to provide reasonable assurance that data being processed on an ongoing basis between systems are accurate and completed in a timely manner. Interface controls are necessary to ensure reliable data are properly converted within DoD's financial management systems. However, DoD Components did not have comprehensive or documented interface strategies and did not design or implement effective interface controls for multiple significant financial management systems. For example, DoD Components were unable to identify complete and accurate populations of interface edits and validations that affect financially relevant transactions. As a result, DoD Components were unable to demonstrate that the interface edits and validations were operating as intended. Additionally, DoD Components did not perform or document sufficient reconciliations between systems, to validate completeness and accuracy of financial data. The lack of effective interface controls directly impacted the reliability of the DoD's financial data, and there is an increased risk that amounts presented in the financial statements may be materially misstated.

Universe of Transactions. OMB Bulletin No. 22-01 states that internal control over financial reporting includes ensuring that transactions are properly recorded, processed, and summarized to permit the preparation of reliable financial statements. However, neither the DoD nor its Components were able to provide transaction-level populations supporting material line items. Additionally, DoD Components and the Defense Finance and Accounting Service (DFAS), the DoD's service provider, were unable to reconcile the information presented within the trial balances to underlying transaction-level detail. Specifically, DoD Components performed reconciliations at a summary-level, rather than the transaction-level, and did not always perform these reconciliations before preparing their financial statements. As a result, the DoD was unable to completely and accurately reconcile its financial statements to transaction-level data. Without a complete universe of transactions, the DoD and its Components could not verify the completeness and accuracy of data reported on their financial statements. This increased the risk that the balances in the Agency-Wide Financial Statements may be materially misstated.

Reporting Entity. Statement of Federal Financial Accounting Standard (SFFAS) No. 47 assists the DoD in determining which entities it should consolidate and report in the Agency-Wide Financial Statements and what information it should present in the Agency-Wide Financial Statements.⁶ According to SFFAS No. 47, a reporting entity is an organization that issues its own financial statements due to a statutory or administrative requirement or by choice. Component reporting entity refers to a reporting entity within a larger reporting entity. Lastly, a consolidation entity is an organization that should be consolidated in the financial statements of a reporting entity. For example, the Army General Fund is considered a reporting entity because the OMB requires it to produce stand-alone financial statements. It is also considered a component reporting entity and consolidation entity because it is reported within the Agency-Wide Financial Statements. The DoD comprises over 60 consolidation entities, and many are considered Component reporting entities because they produce their own financial statements. According to SFFAS No. 47, the DoD is responsible for reporting all organizations for which it is accountable, including all consolidation entities administratively assigned to the DoD. However, DoD management did not correctly apply SFFAS No. 47 principles and, as a result, did not report all consolidation entities for which it has reporting responsibility within its financial statements. In addition, DoD management was unable to identify who was responsible for one consolidation

⁶ Federal Accounting Standards Advisory Board (FASAB), "Handbook of Federal Accounting Standards and Other Pronouncements" (FASAB Handbook), SFFAS No. 47, "Reporting Entity," December 2014.

entity that was material to the financial statements. Further, DoD management improperly identified all DoD consolidation entities as reporting entities, even though many of these entities do not prepare financial statements and associated note disclosures. Improper implementation and application of SFFAS No. 47 affected the reliability of information published by DoD management and led DoD management to report materially incomplete balances in the Agency-Wide Financial Statements.

DoD Component Level Accounts. OMB Circular No. A-123 states that management is responsible for developing and maintaining effective internal controls to ensure the effectiveness and efficiency of operations, reliability of financial reporting, and compliance with applicable laws and regulations.⁷ However, the DoD and DFAS lacked internal controls over the reporting of a consolidation entity (DoD Component Level Accounts) balances in the Agency-Wide Financial Statements. Without proper internal controls, the DoD was unable to ensure that balances were reported completely and accurately in the DoD Component Level Accounts entity. As a result, there is an increased risk that balances reported in the Agency-Wide Financial Statements are materially incomplete and inaccurate.

Fund Balance with Treasury. As of September 30, 2022, the DoD reported a Fund Balance with Treasury balance of \$692.9 billion. SFFAS No. 1 defines Fund Balance with Treasury as the aggregate amount of funds in the DoD's accounts with Treasury for which the DoD is authorized to make expenditures and pay liabilities.⁸ SFFAS No. 1 and the Treasury Financial Manual (TFM) require the DoD to reconcile its Fund Balance with Treasury and explain any discrepancies between balances reported by the DoD and the Treasury to ensure the integrity and accuracy of the DoD and Government-wide Financial Statements.⁹ However, the DoD, DoD Components, and DFAS did not document or have effective controls for reconciling Fund Balance with Treasury. Additionally, the DoD Components and DFAS did not sufficiently monitor funds in suspense accounts.¹⁰ Specifically, the DoD Financial Management Regulation (FMR) requires DoD Components to reclassify suspense transactions to the correct line of accounting and properly report them in the accounting system within 60 days.¹¹ However, the DoD Components and DFAS did not research suspense transactions to

⁷ OMB Circular No. A-123, "Management's Responsibility for Enterprise Risk Management and Internal Control," July 2016.

⁸ FASAB Handbook, SFFAS No. 1, "Accounting for Selected Assets and Liabilities," March 1993, as amended.

⁹ TFM, volume 1, part 2, chapter 5100, "Fund Balance with Treasury."

¹⁰ TFM, volume 1, part 2, chapter 1500, "Description of Accounts Relating to Financial Operations," defines suspense accounts as accounts used to temporarily hold transactions that belong to the Government while waiting for information that will allow the transactions to be matched to a specific receipt or expenditure account.

¹¹ DoD Regulation 7000.14-R, DoD FMR, volume 12, chapter 1, "Funds."

resolve account variances in accordance with this 60-day requirement, or improperly attributed and cleared transactions to the incorrect DoD Component. Furthermore, DFAS manually prepared the suspense accounts universe of transactions, and it was not available until more than 50 days after quarter and year-end. DFAS's manual preparation of the suspense account universe of transactions increases the risk that errors or omissions in the data could occur, and may result in the suspense accounts universe of transaction being incomplete and inaccurate. As a result, the DoD and its Components were unable to ensure the completeness and accuracy of their Fund Balance with Treasury balance, which increased the risk that the financial statements may be materially misstated.

Inventory and Stockpile Materials. As of September 30, 2022, the DoD reported an Inventory and Stockpile Materials balance of \$118.2 billion.¹² SFFAS No. 3 requires the DoD to value its inventory and stockpile material on the basis of historical cost or on a basis that reasonably approximates historical cost.¹³ SFFAS No. 48 amends SFFAS No. 3 and allows the DoD to use a one-time alternative valuation method for establishing the opening balances of inventory and stockpile material.¹⁴ However, DoD Components did not account for inventory and stockpile material according to SFFAS No. 3, or an alternative valuation method allowable by SFFAS No. 48. In addition, DoD Components could not produce documentation supporting the valuation of their inventory and stockpile material balances. Furthermore, DoD Components were unable to substantiate the existence and completeness of inventory and stockpile material reported on their financial statements. Specifically, DoD Components did not: (1) have sufficient internal controls to ensure transactions were recorded completely within an accountable property system of record; or (2) monitor the inventory counts to ensure inventory and stockpile material activity were reported accurately. Overall, the DoD was unable to support a material portion of its Inventory and Stockpile Material balance. As a result, there is an increased risk that the balance presented in the Agency-Wide Financial Statements may be materially misstated.

Operating Materials and Supplies. As of September 30, 2022, the DoD reported an Operating Materials and Supplies (OM&S) balance of \$218.9 billion.¹² SFFAS No. 3 requires the DoD to value OM&S on the basis of historical cost or on a basis that reasonably approximates historical cost, and it requires OM&S be categorized as:

¹² Inventory; Operating Materials and Supplies; and Stockpile Materials are all reported within the Inventory and Related Property line Item on the Balance Sheet.

¹³ FASAB Handbook, SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property," October 1993.

¹⁴ FASAB Handbook, SFFAS No. 48, "Opening Balances for Inventory, Operating Materials and Supplies, and Stockpile Materials," January 2016.

(1) OM&S held for use; (2) OM&S held in reserve for future use; or (3) excess, obsolete, and unserviceable. SFFAS No. 48 amends SFFAS No. 3, and allows the DoD to use a onetime alternative valuation method for establishing the opening balances of OM&S. However, DoD Components did not account for OM&S according to SFFAS No. 3 or according to the alternative valuation method allowable by SFFAS No. 48. In addition, DoD Components were unable to substantiate the existence and completeness of the OM&S reported on their financial statements. Specifically, DoD Components did not have: (1) sufficient internal controls in place to implement requirements in accordance with SFFAS standards; or (2) procedures to accurately identify and value the excess, obsolete, and unserviceable OM&S reported on their financial statements. As a result, there is an increased risk that the OM&S balance reported within the Inventory and Related Property line in the Agency-Wide Financial Statements may be materially misstated.

General Property, Plant, and Equipment. As of September 30, 2022, the DoD reported a General Equipment and Internal Use Software balance of \$477.5 billion.¹⁵ SFFAS No. 6 requires the DoD to value its General Property, Plant, and Equipment (PP&E) on the basis of historical cost or on a basis that reasonably approximates historical cost.¹⁶ SFFAS No. 50 amends SFFAS No. 6 and allows the DoD to use a one-time alternative valuation method for establishing the opening balances of General PP&E in the same reporting period in which the DoD makes an unreserved assertion that its financial statements are presented in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP).¹⁷ However, DoD Components did not have sufficient policies and procedures to report General PP&E balances accurately in accordance with SFFAS No. 6 or the one-time alternative valuation method allowed under SFFAS No. 50. In addition, DoD Components were unable to substantiate the existence and completeness of General PP&E reported on their financial statements. Because DoD

¹⁵ General Equipment, Internal Use Software, and Real Property are all reported within the General Property, Plant, and Equipment line item on the Balance Sheet.

¹⁶ FASAB Handbook, SFFAS No. 6, "Accounting for Property, Plant, and Equipment," November 1995, as amended.

¹⁷ FASAB Handbook, SFFAS No. 50, "Establishing Opening Balances for General PP&E: Amending SFFAS 6, 10, and 23, and Rescinding SFFAS 35," August 2016.

Components could not accurately value or account for their General PP&E, there is an increased risk that the General PP&E balance in the Agency-Wide Financial Statements may be materially misstated.

Real Property. As of September 30, 2022, the DoD reported a Real Property balance of \$337.0 billion.¹⁵ The DoD FMR states that real property assets consist of buildings, structures, facilities, land, and land rights.¹⁸ The DoD FMR requires the DoD reporting entities to properly recognize, account for, and report real property on the appropriate financial statements. Furthermore, the DoD FMR requires that DoD reporting entities ensure real property activity is supported, and that the accountable property systems of record that account for real property can be reconciled to the DoD reporting entities' financial statements. However, DoD Components could not support real property balances reported on their financial statements. In addition, DoD Components could not substantiate the existence and completeness of their real property assets. This occurred because DoD Components had insufficient internal controls to ensure real property assets were recorded completely and accurately within their accountable property systems of record. Without proper internal controls and procedures, there is a risk that real property balances may be unsupported at the DoD Component-level. As a result, there is an increased risk that the real property balance reported in the General PP&E line item in the Agency-Wide Financial Statements may be materially misstated.

Government Property in the Possession of Contractors. According to the Federal Acquisition Regulation, Government property is all property owned or leased by the Government, including material and property the Government furnished to contractors for performance of a contract. The DoD is required to: (1) recognize and account for Government furnished materials in accordance with SFFAS No. 3 and SFFAS No. 48; and (2) recognize and account for Government furnished property in accordance with SFFAS No. 6 and SFFAS No. 50. However, DoD Components could not reconcile the Government Property in the Possession of Contractor balances reported on their financial statements to an accountable property system of record. In addition, DoD Components could not substantiate the existence and completeness of Government Property in the Possession of Contractor balances reported on their financial statements. This occurred because DoD Components did not have the policies, procedures, and internal controls in place to consistently and accurately report Government Property in the Possession of Contractor balances on their financial statements. Furthermore, DoD Components relied on contractors to account for

¹⁸ DoD Regulation 7000.14-R, DoD FMR, volume 4, chapter 24, "Real Property."

Government furnished material and property and did not have the policies, procedures, and internal controls in place to provide effective oversight of the contractors that managed material and property on the Government's behalf. As a result, DoD Components were unable to record and report Government Property in the Possession of Contractors balances accurately on their financial statements. This led to an increased risk that the Agency-Wide Financial Statements may be incomplete or inaccurate, and therefore materially misstated.

Joint Strike Fighter Program. OMB Circular No. A-136 states that management is responsible for providing complete and reliable information.¹⁹ The Joint Strike Fighter Program is intended to develop and field the next-generation strike fighter aircraft for the Navy, the Air Force, the Marine Corps, and international partners. However, the DoD did not account for or manage Joint Strike Fighter Program Government property, which is composed of Global Pooled Inventory and Support Equipment, or accurately record this property in an accountable property system of record. Despite ongoing remediation efforts, the DoD was unable to provide or obtain accurate and reliable data to verify the existence, completeness, or value of its Joint Strike Fighter Program Government property, and did not report Joint Strike Fighter Program assets on its financial statements as of September 30, 2022. The omission of the Joint Strike Fighter program resulted in a material misstatement on the financial statements.

Accounts Payable. As of September 30, 2022, the DoD reported an Accounts Payable balance of \$41.2 billion. SFFAS No. 1 states that accounts payable are amounts the DoD owes to other entities for receipt of goods and services, progress in contract performance, or rents. However, the DoD Components did not have sufficient documentation to support the existence and completeness of their Accounts Payable balances. In addition, the DoD and its Components did not have sufficient policies, procedures, and internal controls over their methodology for accruing payables. As a result, there is an increased risk that the Accounts Payable balance in the financial statements may be materially misstated.

Environmental and Disposal Liabilities. As of September 30, 2022, the DoD reported an Environmental and Disposal Liabilities balance of \$90.6 billion. SFFAS No. 5 defines liability, for Federal accounting purposes, as a probable future outflow or other sacrifice of resources as a result of past transactions or events.²⁰ Federal Financial Accounting

²⁰ FASAB Handbook, SFFAS No. 5, "Accounting for Liabilities of the Federal Government," December 1995.

¹⁹ OMB Circular No. A-136, "Financial Reporting Requirements," June 2022.

and Auditing Technical Release 2 requires the DoD to recognize liabilities for environmental cleanup costs.²¹ However, the DoD Environmental and Disposal Liabilities did not include all cleanup, closure, or disposal costs. This occurred because the DoD did not ensure its Components followed Federal Financial Accounting Standards and DoD Financial Management policy to estimate complete Environmental and Disposal Liabilities. Additionally, the DoD lacked formal procedures and internal controls to substantiate the completeness and accuracy of its Environmental and Disposal Liabilities. As a result, there is an increased risk that the Environmental and Disposal Liabilities reported on the financial statements may be materially misstated.

Contingent Legal Liabilities. The TFM requires that the DoD General Counsel prepare a Legal Representation Letter that summarizes legal actions against the DoD and its reporting entities. In addition, DoD management must prepare a Management Schedule that summarizes the content of the Legal Representation Letter.²² The Management Schedule must support disclosures in the financial statements. While the DoD Components prepared Legal Representation Letters and Management Schedules for consolidation and presentation in the agency-wide level Management Schedule, the DoD and its Components lacked internal controls over the process to present, calculate, and consolidate contingent legal liabilities. For example, DoD management, the DoD General Counsel, and the DoD Components did not have either sufficient or documented processes to ensure the completeness and accuracy of their contingent liabilities. Additionally, DoD management did not have a DoD-wide policy to ensure consistent reporting of similar aggregate legal cases among DoD Components. The lack of effective internal controls over the Legal Representation Letter and Management Schedule process created a risk that the balances in the financial statements may be materially misstated.

Beginning Balances. Beginning balances are the account balances that exist at the beginning of the reporting period, these balances are based on the closing balances of the prior period, and they reflect the effects of transactions and accounting policies applied in prior periods. The DoD FMR requires the DoD to maintain documentation to support beginning balances.²³ However, DoD Components did not have complete and accurate beginning balances on their financial statements. This occurred because DoD Components had system limitations and did not maintain sufficient and

²¹ FASAB Handbook, Federal Financial Accounting and Auditing Technical Release 2, "Determining Probable and Reasonably Estimable for Environmental Liabilities in the Federal Government," March 1998.

²² TFM, volume 1, part 2, chapter 4700, "Federal Entity Reporting Requirements for the Financial Report of the United States Government," June 2021.

²³ DoD Regulation 7000.14-R, DoD FMR, volume 1, chapter 9, "Financial Records Retention."

appropriate detailed transactions and historical data to support beginning balances on their financial statements. As a result, the DoD did not have accurate or complete beginning balances, which increased the risk that the financial statements may be materially misstated.

Unsupported Accounting Adjustments. In the last two quarters of FY 2022, the DoD recorded more than 1,500 unsupported accounting adjustments totaling more than \$222 billion. The Green Book requires that transactions are promptly and accurately recorded. Additionally, the DoD FMR states that DoD Components must ensure all adjustments are researched and traceable to supporting documents as instructed in the TFM. Supporting documentation is necessary to provide an audit trail. However, the DoD and its Components did not have effective internal controls to provide reasonable assurance that accounting adjustments were supported, valid, complete, and accurately recorded in their accounting and general ledger systems. In addition, DoD Components recorded manual and system-generated accounting adjustments that lacked appropriate approvals. Without effective internal controls over the recording of accounting adjustments, the DoD was unable to provide reasonable assurance that material misstatements were prevented, or detected and corrected, in the financial statements. As a result, there is an increased risk that balances in the financial statements may be materially misstated.

Intragovernmental Transactions and Intradepartmental Eliminations. The TFM explains that intragovernmental transactions result from business activities conducted between two Government entities, such as the DoD and Department of State. These entities conducting business are called trading partners. The TFM further defines intradepartmental transactions as those occurring between two trading partners within the same entity; for example, transactions between the Army General Fund and the Defense Logistics Agency Working Capital Fund, which are both DoD reporting entities. The DoD is required to report intragovernmental balances on its financial statements and eliminate intradepartmental balances from its financial statements. The Treasury eliminates intragovernmental balances, identified by the DoD, from the Governmentwide Financial Statements. For proper eliminations to occur, it is essential that the DoD captures accurate trading partner data for intragovernmental and intradepartmental transactions. However, multiple DoD accounting systems were unable to capture the trading partner data required to eliminate intragovernmental and intradepartmental transactions. Without the proper elimination of trading partner transactions in the financial statements, there is an increased risk that the financial statements may be materially misstated.

Gross Costs. As of September 30, 2022, the DoD reported a Gross Costs balance of \$1,040.9 billion. SFFAS No. 4 states that the DoD should report the full costs of outputs in general purpose financial reports and that reliable information on the costs of Federal programs and activities is crucial for effective management of Government operations.²⁴ Statement of Federal Financial Accounting Concepts (SFFAC) No. 2 states that the DoD should provide gross and net cost information related to the amounts of outputs and outcomes for programs or organizations on the Statement of Net Cost.25 The statement should present the amounts paid, the consumption of other assets, and the incurrence of liabilities as a result of rendering services, delivering or producing goods, or carrying out other operating activities. However, DoD Components had material deficiencies related to Gross Costs. These deficiencies included noncompliance with GAAP, insufficient support for transactions related to Gross Costs, and inadequate procedures and internal controls for recording Gross Costs. Therefore, DoD management did not have reliable financial information to effectively manage and understand Gross Costs. As a result, there is an increased risk that the Gross Costs balance in the financial statements may be materially misstated.

Earned Revenue. As of September 30, 2022, the DoD reported an Earned Revenue balance of \$219.1 billion. SFFAS No. 7 states that earned revenues arise when the DoD provides goods and services to the public or to another Federal entity for a price.²⁶ However, DoD Components had material deficiencies related to the Earned Revenue line item. The DoD Components' deficiencies included noncompliance with GAAP, inaccurate recording of transactions, and inadequate procedures and internal controls for recording Earned Revenue. Therefore, DoD management did not have reliable financial information to manage earned revenue and effectively evaluate performance. As a result, there is an increased risk that the Earned Revenue balance in the financial statements may be materially misstated.

Reconciliation of Net Cost of Operations to Outlays. SFFAS No. 7 requires the DoD to perform a reconciliation of its proprietary and budgetary data. OMB Circular No. A-136 requires the DoD to include this reconciliation in the notes to the financial statements. However, DoD Components were unable to support adjustments made to reconcile budgetary and proprietary data on the DoD reporting entities financial statements. The DoD reported a \$4.3 billion reconciling difference between the budgetary and

²⁴ FASAB Handbook, SFFAS No. 4, "Managerial Cost Accounting Standards and Concepts," July 1995, as amended.

²⁵ FASAB Handbook, SFFAC No. 2, "Entity and Display," June 1995.

²⁶ FASAB Handbook, SFFAS No. 7, "Accounting for Revenue and Other Financing Sources and Concepts for Reconciling Budgetary and Financial Accounting," May 1996, as amended.

proprietary accounts in Note 24 of the Agency-Wide Financial Statements. This reconciling difference occurred because DoD Components did not design and implement internal controls to research and resolve variances between budgetary and proprietary data throughout the reporting period. Therefore, the Agency-Wide Financial Statements did not accurately reflect the financial position of the DoD. As a result, there is an increased risk that balances on the financial statements may be materially misstated.

Budgetary Resources. SFFAS No. 7 requires the DoD to present material budgetary information that comes wholly or in part from the budget in its Statement of Budgetary Resources. The statement presents total budgetary resources available to the DoD during the period, the status of those resources, and outlays of those resources. However, the balances presented on the DoD Components' Statement of Budgetary Resources were not complete, accurate, or supported. For example, the DoD reported supplemental funding it received during FY 2022 as disbursed because the funds were inappropriately transferred to the Foreign Military Sales Trust Fund, but the DoD did not receive any goods or services in exchange for these funds.²⁷ Because the DoD and its Components were unable to monitor and properly record their total available budgetary resources, the status of those resources, or outlays of those resources during the reporting period, there is a potential for Antideficiency Act violations and an increased risk that the Statement of Budgetary Resources balances may be materially misstated.

Service Organizations. A service organization provides services to user entities, which are likely to be relevant to those user entities' internal control over financial reporting. Service organizations perform critical activities across the DoD, such as managing inventory and providing financial services to DoD Components. For example, DFAS is a service organization that provides accounting services to the DoD and its Components. OMB Circular No. A-123 states that service organizations are responsible for providing assurance to their user entities and assisting user entities in understanding the relationship between the service organizations controls and the entity's user controls. If the processes provided by a service organization are significant to a user entity's internal control objectives, then the user entity is responsible for establishing controls that complement the service organization's controls. However,

²⁷ Public Law 117-128, "Additional Ukraine Supplemental Appropriations Act, 2022," Title II, "Department of Defense," May 2022.

The Foreign Military Sales Trust Fund was established for the DoD to accept funds from foreign nations to support the sale and purchase of military-related goods to foreign nations. The Foreign Military Sales Trust Fund is not consolidated into the Agency-Wide Financial Statements.

service organizations did not design or implement effective controls to provide the required assurance to user entities. Additionally, user entities did not develop enterprise-wide procedures for the governance and monitoring of service organizations or the design and implementation of complementary user entity controls. Control deficiencies identified at service organizations, in conjunction with those identified at the user entities, decreased the reliability and accuracy of the financial statements. As a result, there is an increased risk that balances in the financial statements may be materially misstated.

Component Entity-Level Controls. The FMFIA requires the DoD to establish internal control and the Green Book defines the standards for internal control in the Government. The Green Book states that internal control is a process used by management to help an entity achieve its objectives. The Green Book also states that the five components of internal control—Control Environment, Risk Assessment, Information and Communication, Control Activities, and Monitoring-must be effectively designed, implemented, and operating together in an integrated matter for an internal control system to be effective. However, DoD Components had control deficiencies related to Control Environment, Risk Assessment, Control Activities, and Monitoring. These deficiencies occurred because DoD Components did not have or did not effectively design, implement, and operate internal controls. Additionally, DoD Components did not implement monitoring activities to resolve internal control deficiencies that could impact their financial statements. As a result, the DoD could not achieve the objectives of reliable financial reporting, operating efficiency and effectiveness, and GAAP compliance. Furthermore, the lack of effective Component entity-level controls increased the risk that the balances in the Agency-Wide Financial Statements may be materially misstated.

DoD-Wide Oversight and Monitoring. The FMFIA establishes management's responsibility for producing reliable financial reports and ensuring proper recording of financial transactions in accordance with GAAP. OMB Circular No. A-123 requires DoD management to establish and integrate internal controls into the DoD's operations, and to continuously monitor, assess, and improve the effectiveness of internal control. However, DoD's business processes allowed DoD Components to make adjustments to their financial statements outside of the reporting system that is used to produce the Agency-Wide Financial Statements. As a result, there is a risk that the DoD Component Financial Statements are not complete, and there is a risk that the Agency-Wide Financial Statements could be misstated. Additionally, DoD management

lacked sufficient controls over the review of Agency-Wide Financial Statements and related note disclosures. Specifically, DoD management did not review all Component note disclosures to ensure that the Agency-Wide notes were complete and accurate. Furthermore, DoD management did not have sufficient controls to effectively monitor, oversee, and report the execution of all funding within its financial statements and notes. For example, after receiving \$10.6 billion in funding through the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act, DoD management did not issue comprehensive guidance or have effective internal controls to ensure the DoD Components properly and consistently recorded transactions related to the use these funds.²⁸ As a result, the DoD is unable to provide transparency over the execution of these funds and could not ensure that the use of these funds were reported appropriately in the Agency-Wide Financial Statements and notes. Without sufficient controls over financial statement adjustments, the preparation of the financial statements and related note disclosures, and the execution and reporting of its funding, there is an increased risk that information presented in the Agency-Wide Financial Statements and notes is materially incomplete or inaccurate.

Identified Significant Deficiencies

A significant deficiency in internal control is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, that is less severe than a material weakness yet important enough to merit the attention of those charged with governance. A description of the three significant deficiencies we identified during our audit are described below.

Risk Management Framework. The Federal Information Security Modernization Act of 2014 (FISMA) requires agencies to provide adequate controls over information security considering the risk of not having those controls in place.²⁹ OMB Circular No. A-130 requires agencies to develop, implement, document, maintain, and oversee agency-wide information security and privacy programs, including implementing a Risk Management Framework (RMF).³⁰ NIST SP 800-37, consistent with OMB Circular No. A-130, provides standards and guidance for applying the RMF.³¹ Additionally, DoD Instruction 8510.01 requires that the RMF satisfy the requirements of FISMA and that each system implement a set of security controls in accordance with NIST SP 800-53.³² However, multiple DoD Components have not fully implemented

²⁸ Public Law 116-136, "Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act," March 2020.

²⁹ Public Law 113-283, "Federal Information Security Modernization Act of 2014," December 2014.

³⁰ OMB Circular No. A-130, "Managing Information as a Strategic Resource," July 2016.

³¹ NIST, SP 800-37, "RMF for Information Systems and Organizations," December 2018.

³² DoD Instruction 8510.01, "Risk Management Framework for DoD Information Technology," May 2016.

RMF for significant financial management systems. For example, DoD Components had not developed valid security plans, created or overseen plans of actions and milestones in a timely manner, or implemented continuous monitoring capabilities as required by the RMF. In addition, multiple DoD Components had not revised their RMF documentation, processes, or procedures to align with NIST SP 800-53, Revision 5. DoD Components that have not implemented the RMF on financially significant systems could expose the DoD's financial data to unidentified security risks. Additionally, the DoD's continued use of systems that are not compliant with RMF standards and guidance may negatively impact financial data, which increased the risk that balances in the financial statements may be misstated.

Accounts Receivable. As of September 30, 2022, the DoD reported a non-Federal Accounts Receivable balance of \$9.2 billion. SFFAS No. 1 requires that the DoD recognize a receivable when it establishes a claim to cash or other assets against other entities, either based on legal provisions, such as a payment due date, or goods or services provided. However, DoD Components had not developed or implemented effective internal controls to prevent or detect misstatements in non-Federal accounts receivable balances. Additionally, DoD Components did not have sufficient documentation to ensure the completeness and accuracy of non-Federal Accounts Receivable transactions. The DoD has implemented corrective actions to remediate these findings, however, those corrective actions did not fully remediate the deficiencies identified in the non-Federal Accounts Receivable balances. As a result, there is an increased risk that the non-Federal Accounts Receivable balance in the financial statements may be misstated.

Military Housing Privatization Initiative. As of September 30, 2022, the DoD reported a Military Housing Privatization Initiative (MHPI)-related Other Investments balance of \$11.4 billion. The Financial Accounting Standards Board, Accounting Standards Codification 323 requires the DoD to report profits and losses allocated to the DoD by private entities as increases or decreases to Other Investments.³³ However, the DoD did not report profits and losses allocated to the DoD by private entities based on its ownership interest as changes to Other Investments. Additionally, the DoD did not report complete and accurate disclosures required under SFFAS No. 49.³⁴ Overall, the

³³ Accounting Standards Board, Accounting Standards Codification 323, as updated through September 2022.

DoD lacked of accounting policies that complied with GAAP and effective internal controls over MHPI financial reporting. As a result, there is an increased risk that MHPI balances and related notes in the financial statements may be misstated.

Recommendations

This report does not include recommendations to correct the material weaknesses and significant deficiencies. Auditors provided notices of findings and recommendations to DoD and DoD Component management to address the reported material weaknesses and significant deficiencies. In addition, auditors of the DoD reporting entities' financial statements included recommendations within their Reports on Internal Control over Financial Reporting.

Agency Comments

We provided a draft of this report to the Office of the Under Secretary of Defense (Comptroller)/Chief Financial Officer, DoD. Its personnel provided technical comments that we incorporated, as appropriate.

Purpose of This Report

The Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting is an integral part of our audit. The purpose of this report is to describe the scope and results of our testing of internal control over financial reporting, not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting. This report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Louin T. Venable

Lorin T. Venable, CPA Assistant Inspector General for Audit Financial Management and Reporting



INSPECTOR GENERAL DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE 4800 MARK CENTER DRIVE ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA 22350-1500

November 15, 2022

Report on Compliance with Applicable Laws, Regulations, Contracts, and Grant Agreements

We were engaged to audit the Agency-Wide Financial Statements in accordance with generally accepted government auditing standards (GAGAS); the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Bulletin No. 22-01; and the Government Accountability Office/Council of the Inspectors General on Integrity and Efficiency, "Financial Audit Manual."¹ The financial statements are composed of the consolidated balance sheet, consolidated statement of net cost, consolidated statement of changes in net position, combined statement of budgetary resources, and related note disclosures as of and for the fiscal years ended September 30, 2022, and September 30, 2021. Our Report on the Financial Statements, dated November 15, 2022, disclaims an opinion on the financial statements because we were unable to obtain sufficient, appropriate audit evidence to provide a basis for an audit opinion.

Management Responsibilities

DoD management is responsible for complying with provisions of applicable laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements related to financial reporting and ensuring that the DoD's financial management systems comply substantially with the Federal Financial Management Improvement Act of 1996 (FFMIA).²

Auditor's Responsibilities

GAGAS and OMB guidance require auditors to report on an entity's compliance with provisions of applicable laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements. In connection with our audit of the Agency-Wide Financial Statements, we performed tests at the agency-wide level and considered the results of DoD reporting entity audits to

¹ Government Accountability Office, GAO-21-368G, "Government Auditing Standards," April 2021; OMB Bulletin No. 22-01, "Audit Requirements for Federal Financial Statements," August 2022; and Government Accountability Office/Council of the Inspectors General on Integrity and Efficiency, "Financial Audit Manual," June 2022, Volume 1, Volume 2 (Updated, June 2022), and Volume 3 (Updated, June 2022).

² Public Law 104-208, Title VIII, "Federal Financial Management Improvement Act of 1996," September 1996.

determine whether the DoD complied substantially with provisions of applicable laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements.³ The instances of noncompliance identified below could have a direct and material effect on the financial statements, as well as the requirements referred to in Section 803(a) of the FFMIA. We identified instances of noncompliance that could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts the DoD is required to report under GAGAS and the provisions of OMB Bulletin No. 22-01. However, providing an opinion on compliance with the provision of applicable laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements was not an objective of our engagement; accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. Additionally, if the scope of our work had been sufficient to enable us to express an opinion on the financial statements, other instances of noncompliance or other matters may have been identified and reported herein.

Identified Instances of Noncompliance

The Antideficiency Act. The Antideficiency Act (ADA) prohibits the DoD and its agents from making or authorizing expenditures or obligations that exceed the available appropriations or funds.⁴ It states that the DoD or its agents may not contract or obligate for the payment of money before an appropriation is made available for that contract or obligation unless otherwise authorized by law. Additionally, the DoD and its agents are prohibited from making or authorizing expenditures or obligations exceeding an apportionment or the amount permitted by prescribed regulations. The ADA specifies that if a DoD officer or employee violates the ADA, the Chief Financial Officer must immediately report to the President and Congress all relevant facts and a statement of actions taken in response to the ADA violation. The DoD Financial Management Regulation, volume 14, chapter 3, requires the DoD to complete formal investigations of ADA violations within 15 months.⁵ As of September 30, 2022, one completed ADA investigation was reported to the President and Congress containing multiple violations in FY 2022. These violations totaled \$3.4 million. Additionally, the DoD identified four ongoing investigations related to potential ADA violations. One of the four investigations had been open for more than 15 months.

³ A DoD Component is a Military Department, Defense agency, or DoD field activity such as the Defense Logistics Agency, a Combatant Command, or other organizational entity within the DoD. A reporting entity is the financial statement entity, such as the Defense Logistics Agency general fund.

⁴ Public Law 97-258, "Antideficiency Act," September 1982.

⁵ DoD Regulation 7000.14-R, "Financial Management Regulation," volume 14, chapter 3, "Antideficiency Act Violation Process."

Federal Financial Management Improvement Act of 1996. The FFMIA requires DoD management to establish and maintain financial management systems that substantially comply with the Federal financial management systems requirements, applicable Federal accounting standards, and the U.S. Standard General Ledger at the transaction-level. For areas of FFMIA non-compliance, OMB Circular No. A-136 requires the agency to identify remediation activities that are planned or underway, describing target dates and offices responsible for bringing systems into compliance.⁶ We identified that the DoD and its Components did not substantially comply with the FFMIA. In addition, DoD management identified many systems relevant to internal controls over financial reporting that were noncompliant with the FFMIA.

The Federal Managers' Financial Integrity Act of 1982. The Federal Managers' Financial Integrity Act of 1982 (FMFIA) requires DoD management to perform ongoing evaluations and report on the adequacy of DoD systems of internal accounting and administrative control.⁷ OMB Circular No. A-123, which implemented the FMFIA, requires DoD management to establish and maintain internal controls to achieve the objectives of effective and efficient operations, reliable financial reporting, and compliance with provisions of applicable laws and regulations.⁸ We identified DoD Components that did not substantially comply with the FMFIA. In addition, we reported multiple material weaknesses related to FMFIA noncompliance within our Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting.

The Federal Information Security Modernization Act. The Federal Information Security Modernization Act (FISMA) requires agencies to provide information security controls commensurate with the risk and potential harm of not having those controls in place.⁹ We identified multiple DoD Components that did not comply with certain aspects of the FISMA. For example, DoD Components did not fully implement security controls, such as policies and procedures for configuration management and security management, managing and monitoring access controls, using proper segregation of duties, and fully implementing Complementary User Entity Controls.

The Debt Collection Improvement Act. The Debt Collection Improvement Act of 1996, as amended by the Digital Accountability and Transparency Act of 2014, requires the DoD to report to the Treasury any non-tax debts or claims owed to the U.S.

⁶ OMB Circular No. A-136, "Financial Reporting Requirements," June 2022.

⁷ Public Law 97-255, "Federal Managers' Financial Integrity Act of 1982," September 1982.

⁸ OMB Circular No. A-123, "Management's Responsibility for Enterprise Risk Management and Internal Control," July 2016.

⁹ Public Law 113-283, "Federal Information Security Modernization Act of 2014," December 2014.

Government that are delinquent for over 120 days.¹⁰ We identified one DoD Component that may be noncompliant with the Debt Collection Improvement Act. Specifically, the DoD Component may not have reported debts that were over 120 days delinquent to the Treasury, as required.

The Prompt Payment Act. The Prompt Payment Act states the head of an agency will owe an interest penalty if the agency does not pay for delivered property or services by established payment dates.¹¹ It also states that the head of an agency must pay this interest penalty out of amounts made available to carry out the program for which the penalty occurred. We identified one DoD Component that may be noncompliant with the Prompt Payment Act. Specifically, the DoD Component did not pay interest from the appropriate Treasury Account Symbol.

The Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act. Congress enacted the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act (CARES Act) in response to the coronavirus disease–2019 pandemic national emergency.¹² The CARES Act appropriated \$10.6 billion in supplemental appropriations to the DoD for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2020. The CARES Act requires the DoD to report certain obligations and expenditures to the OMB, Treasury, and Congress. We identified that the DoD did not comply with related provisions of the CARES Act. Specifically, DoD management represented that it did not have the mechanisms within its financial reporting systems to track transactions and separately report the impact of the CARES Act funding on the DoD's assets, liabilities, costs, revenues, and net position.

Recommendations

This report does not include recommendations to correct identified noncompliance with provisions of applicable laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements. Auditors provided notices of findings and recommendations to DoD and DoD Components management to address reported instances of noncompliance with certain provisions of applicable laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements. In addition, auditors of the DoD reporting entities' financial statements included recommendations within their Reports on Compliance with Applicable Laws, Regulations, Contracts, and Grant Agreements.

¹⁰ Public Law 104-134, "Debt Collection Improvement Act of 1996," as amended by Public Law 113-101, "Digital Accountability and Transparency Act of 2014," May 2014.

¹¹ Public Law 97-177, "Prompt Payment Act," May 1982.

¹² Public Law 116-136, "Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act," March 2020.

Agency Comments

We provided a draft of this report to the Office of the Under Secretary of Defense (Comptroller)/Chief Financial Officer, DoD. Its personnel did not provide technical comments.

Purpose of this Report

The Report on Compliance with Applicable Laws, Regulations, Contracts, and Grant Agreements is an integral part of our audit. The purpose of this report is to describe the scope and results of our testing of compliance with provisions of applicable laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, not to provide an opinion on compliance. This report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Louin T. Venable

Lorin T. Venable, CPA Assistant Inspector General for Audit Financial Management and Reporting

PRINCIPAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The principal financial statements are prepared to report the financial position, financial condition, and results of operations of the Department of Defense (DoD or the Department), pursuant to the requirements of title 31, United States Code, section 3515(b) (<u>31 U.S.C. § 3515(b)</u>). The statements are prepared from the accounting records of the Department and, to the extent possible, in accordance with the formats prescribed by Office of Management and Budget (<u>OMB) Circular No. A-136</u> and, U.S. Generally Accepted Accounting Principles for federal entities as prescribed by the Federal Accounting Standards Advisory Board (<u>FASAB</u>). Reports used to monitor and control budgetary resources are prepared from the same records. The financial statements should be read with the realization that they are for a component of the U.S. Government.

The principal financial statements of the Department include the four financial statements described below.

	LIDATED BALANCE SHEETS	2	CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF NET COST	
Presents the Department's financial position as of September 30, 2022, and September 30, 2021. Assets reflect the economic benefits controlled by the Department, Liabilities reflect probable future outflows or other sacrifices of resources as a result of past transactions or events, and Net Position reflects the residual amounts.		Presents the Net Cost of the Department's operations by major program for the years ended September 30, 2022, and September 30, 2021. The Department's Net Cost of Operations is equal to the gross cost incurred net of exchange revenue earned and gains/losses from actuarial assumption changes for Military Retirement Benefits.		
	LIDATED STATEMENTS OF ES IN NET POSITION	4	COMBINED STATEMENTS OF BUDGETARY RESOURCES	
Presents the change in the Department's Net Position that resulted from the Net Cost of Operations, Budgetary Financing Sources, and Other Financing Sources for the years ended September 30, 2022, and September 30, 2021.		Presents information about the Budgetary Resources available to the Department, the year-end status of the resources, and the outlays of resources for the years ended September 30, 2022, and September 30, 2021. The Statement of Budgetary Resources is the only principal financial statement prepared on a combined, rather than consolidated, basis. As such, all intra-entity transactions are reflected in the amounts reported on the statement.		

Department of Defense Consolidated Balance Sheets

As of September 30, 2022 and 2021 (dollar in millions)	2022 unaudited	Restated 2021 unaudited
Assets (Note 2)		
Intragovernmental:		
Fund Balance with Treasury (Note 3)	\$ 692,942.6	\$ 623,247.2
Investments (Note 5)	1,635,629.5	1,430,646.9
Accounts Receivable, Net (Note 6)	3,232.2	4,564.0
Other Assets (Note 10)	769.3	828.6
Total Intragovernmental Assets	2,332,573.6	2,059,286.7
Total Other than Intragovernmental:		
Cash and Other Monetary Assets (Note 4)	1,045.0	1,002.9
Accounts Receivable, Net (Note 6)	9,155.7	6,190.6
Loans Receivable, Net (Note 7)	1,653.5	1,598.3
Inventory and Related Property, Net (Note 8)	337,136.4	327,047.2
General Property, Plant and Equipment, Net (Note 9)	814,654.3	815,891.5
Advances and Prepayments (Note 10)	14,164.5	20,688.6
Investments (Note 5)	11,361.7	11,361.7
Other Assets (Note 10)	39.8	34.3
Total Other than Intragovernmental	1,189,210.9	1,183,815.1
Total Assets	3,521,784.5	3,243,101.8
Stewardship Property, Plant and Equipment (Note 9)		
Liabilities (Note 11)		
Intragovernmental:		
Accounts Payable	3,853.9	2,994.0
Debt (Note 12)	1,597.7	1,600.5
Advances from Others and Deferred Revenue (Note 15)	3,859.4	3,825.2
Other Liabilities (Notes 13 and 15)	6,283.0	6,487.9
Total Intragovernmental Liabilities	15,594.0	14,907.6
Other Than Intragovernmental:		
Accounts Payable	37,375.4	39,541.8
Federal Employee and Vetaran Benefits Payable (Note 13)	3,578,625.6	2,823,096.4
Environmental and Disposal Liabilities (Note 14)	90,561.1	81,963.4
Loan Guarantee Liabilities (Note 7)	31.0	37.6
Advances from Others and Deferred Revenue (Note 15)	6,194.3	5,699.7
Other Liabilities (Notes 15, 16, and 17)	20,248.3	22,789.4
Total Other Than Intragovernmental	3,733,035.7	2,973,128.3
Total Liabilities	3,748,629.7	2,988,035.9
As of September 30, 2022 and 2021 (dollar in millions)	2022 unaudited	Restated 2021 unaudited
--	-------------------	-------------------------------
Commitments and Contingencies (Note 17)		
Net Position (Consolidated Totals)		
Unexpended Appropriations - Funds From Dedicated Collections (Note 18)	0.0	0.0
Unexpended Appropriations - Funds Other Than Dedicated Collections	612,867.3	552,868.5
Total Unexpended Appropriations (Consolidated)	612,867.3	552,868.5
Cumulative Results of Operations - Funds from Dedicated Collections (Note 18)	14,314.4	15,186.3
Cumulative Results of Operations - Funds Other Than Dedicated Collections	(854,026.9)	(312,988.9)
Total Cumulative Result of Operations (Consolidated)	 (839,712.5)	 (297,802.6)
Total Net Position	 (226,845.2)	255,065.9
Total Liabilities and Net Position	\$ 3,521,784.5	\$ 3,243,101.8
T I I I I I I I I I I 		

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these statements.

Department of Defense Consolidated Statements of Net Cost

For Years Ended September 30, 2022 and 2021 (dollar in millions)	2022 unaudited	Restated 2021 unaudited	
Gross Program Costs (Note 19)			
Military Retirement Benefits Civil Works	\$ 227,354.6 12,631.9	\$	141,244.1 12,669.0
Military Personnel	169,083.1		167,230.7
Operations, Readiness & Support Procurement	316,028.5 141,906.3		300,067.9 124,634.3
Research, Development, Test & Evaluation Family Housing & Military Construction	157,464.9 16,454.0		133,512.9 14,331.7
Total Gross Program Costs	 1,040,923.3		893,690.6
Less: Earned Revenue	(219,097.0)		(155,316.4)
Net Program Costs Before Losses/(Gains) from Actuarial Assumption Changes for Military Retirement Benefits	821,826.3		738,374.2
Losses/(Gains) from Actuarial Assumption Changes for Military Retirement Benefits (Note 13)	526,951.8		82,869.5
Net Cost of Operations	\$ 1,348,778.1	\$	821,243.7

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these statements.

Department of Defense Consolidated Statements of Change in Net Position

Unexpended Appropriations Section of Summary S	For Years Ended September 30, 2022 and 2021 (dollar in millions)	2022 unaudited	Restated 2021 unaudited
\$0.0 in FY2021 - See Note 18) \$52,868.5 \$569,725.2 Prior Period Adjustments:	Unexpended Appropriations		
Corrections of Errors.Beginning Balance, as adjusted (Includes Funds from Dedicated Collections of \$0.0 in FY 2022 and \$0.0 in FY 2021 - See Note 18)552.868.55567.725.2Appropriations Received940.310.4832.477.7Appropriations Transferred In/Out178.0152.7Other Adjustments (+/)(14.391.3)(17.602.5)Appropriations Used(866.098.3)(831.824.6)Net Change in Unexpended Appropriations (Includes Funds from Dedicated Collections of \$0.0 in FY 2022 and \$0.0 in FY 2021 - See Note 18)59.998.8(16.856.7)Total Unexpended Appropriations, Ending Balance (Includes Funds from Dedicated Collections of \$0.0 in FY 2022 and \$0.0 in FY 2021 - See Note 18)612.867.3552.868.5Connetive Results of Operations552.868.5563.33Changes in Accounting Principles (+/-) (Note 28)(4.517.3)3.631.7Corrections of Errors (+/-) (Note 28)(4.517.3)3.631.7Corrections of Errors (+/-) (Note 28)(302.319.9)(321.983.7)\$15,166.4 in FY2021 and \$14.825.4 in FY2021 - See Note 18)(302.319.9)(321.983.7)Other Adjustments (+/-)(1.232.4)(86.0)Other Adjustments (+/-)(1.232.4)(86.0)		\$ 552,868.5	\$ 569,725.2
Beginning Balance, as adjusted (Includes Funds from Dedicated Collections of \$0.0 in FY 2022 and \$0.0 in FY 2021 - See Note 18) 552,868.5 569,725.2 Appropriations Received 940,310.4 832,477.7 Appropriations Transferred In/Out 178.0 152.7 Otter Adjustments (+/-) (14,391.3) (17,662.5) Appropriations Used (866,098.3) (831,824.6) Net Change in Unexpended Appropriations (Includes Funds from Dedicated Collections of \$0.0 in FY 2021 - See Note 18) 59,998.8 (16,856.7) Total Unexpended Appropriations, Ending Balance (Includes Funds from Dedicated Collections of \$0.0 in FY 2021 - See Note 18) 612,867.3 552,868.5 Cumulative Results of Operations E 612,867.3 552,868.5 Corrections of \$0.0 in FY 2021 - See Note 18) 0 612,867.3 552,868.5 Cumulative Results of Operations (297,802.6) (332,445.7) 7 Prior Period Adjustments: (4,517.3) 3,631.7 6 6,830.3 2 Corrections of Errors (+/) (Note 28) (4,517.3) (321,983.7) (321,983.7) (321,983.7) (321,983.7) (321,983.7) (321,983.7) (321,983.7) (321,983.7)	Prior Period Adjustments:		
FY 2022 and \$0.0 in FY 2021 - See Note 18) 552,868.5 569,725.2 Appropriations Received 940,310.4 832,477.7 Appropriations Transferred In/Out 178.0 152.7 Other Adjustments (+/) (14,391.3) (17,662.5) Appropriations Used (866,098.3) (831,824.6) Net Change in Unexpended Appropriations (Includes Funds from Dedicated Collections of \$0.0 in FY 2021 - See Note 18) 59,998.8 (16,656.7) Total Unexpended Appropriations, Ending Balance (Includes Funds from Dedicated Collections of \$0.0 in FY 2021 - See Note 18) 612,867.3 552,868.5 Cumulative Results of Operations (297,802.6) (332,445.7) 7 Prior Period Adjustments: - 6,830.3 6331.7 Corrections of Errors (+/) (Note 28) (4,517.3) 3,631.7 Corrections of Errors (+/) (Note 28) (302,319.9) (321,983.7) Other Adjustments (+/-) (1,232.4) (86.0) Appropriations Used 866,098.3 831,824.6 Nonexchange Revenue (Note 20) 2,445.5 1,980.1 Donations and Forfetitures of Cash and Cash Equivalents 109.6 84.33 Tr	Corrections of Errors		-
Appropriations Transferred In/Out 178.0 152.7 Other Adjustments (+/-) (14,391.3) (17,662.5) Appropriations Used (866.098.3) (831.824.6) Net Change in Unexpended Appropriations (Includes Funds from Dedicated Collections of \$0.0 in FY 2022 and \$0.0 in FY 2021 - See Note 18) 59.998.8 (16,856.7) Total Unexpended Appropriations, Ending Balance (Includes Funds from Dedicated Collections of \$0.0 in FY 2022 and \$0.0 in FY 2021 - See Note 18) 612,867.3 552.868.5 Cumulative Results of Operations (297,802.6) (332,445.7) 77.0 Prior Period Adjustments: - 6.830.3 6.830.3 Corrections of Errors (+/-) (Note 28) (4,517.3) 3.631.7 Corrections of Errors (+/-) (Note 28) - 6.830.3 Beginning Balance, as adjusted (Includes Funds from Dedicated Collections of \$15,166.4 in FY2022 and \$14,825.4 in FY2021 - See Note 18) (302,319.9) (321,98.37) \$15,166.4 in FY2022 and \$42,855.4 in FY2021 - See Note 18) (1,232.4) (86.0) Other Adjustments (+/-) (1,232.4) (86.0) Appropriations Used 866,098.3 831,824.6 Nonexchange Revenue (Note 20) 2.445.5 1.980.1		552,868.5	569,725.2
Other Adjustments (+/-) (14,391.3) (17,662.5) Appropriations Used (866,098.3) (831,824.6) Net Change in Unexpended Appropriations (Includes Funds from Dedicated Collections of \$0.0 in FY 2022 and \$0.0 in FY 2021 - See Note 18) 59,998.8 (16,856.7) Total Unexpended Appropriations, Ending Balance (Includes Funds from Dedicated Collections of \$0.0 in FY 2022 and \$0.0 in FY 2021 - See Note 18) 612,867.3 552,868.5 Cumulative Results of Operations 8 (297,802.6) (332,445.7) Prior Period Adjustments: Changes in Accounting Principles (+/-) (Note 28) (4,517.3) 3,631.7 Corrections of Errors (+/-) (Note 28) (45,17.3) 3,631.7 Corrections of Errors (+/-) (Note 28) (302,319.9) (321,983.7) \$15,166,4 in FY2022 and \$14,825.4 in FY2021 - See Note 18) (1,232.4) (86.0) Other Adjustments (+/-) (1,232.4) (86.098.3) 831,824.6 Nonexchange Revenue (Note 20) 2,445.5 1,980.1 1,986.1 Donations and Forfeitures of Cash and Cash Equivalents 109.6 84.3 17ransfers In/Out Without Reimbursement (67,524.6) 1,284.4 Donations and Forfeitures of Property 0.1 22.8	Appropriations Received	940,310.4	832,477.7
Appropriations Used(866.098.3)(831.824.6)Net Change in Unexpended Appropriations (Includes Funds from Dedicated Collections of \$0.0 in FY 2022 and \$0.0 in FY 2021 - See Note 18)59,998.8(16.856.7)Total Unexpended Appropriations, Ending Balance (Includes Funds from Dedicated Collections of \$0.0 in FY 2022 and \$0.0 in FY 2021 - See Note 18)612.867.3552.868.5Cumulative Results of Operations8(297,802.6)(332,445.7)Prior Period Adjustments: Changes in Accounting Principles (+/) (Note 28)(4,517.3)3,631.7Corrections of Errors (+/) (Note 28)(4,517.3)3,631.7Corrections of FV2022 and \$14.825.4 in FY2021 - See Note 18)(302,319.9)(321,983.7)Other Adjustments (+/)(1,232.4)(86.0)Appropriations Used866.098.3831.824.6Nonexchange Revenue (Note 20)2,445.51,980.1Donations and Forfeitures of Cash and Cash Equivalents109.684.3Transfers In/Out Without Reimbursement(67,524.6)1,284.4Donations and Forfeitures of Property0.122.8Imputed Financing5,136.55,174.7Other (+/-)(6,352.5)5,139.9Net Cost of Operations (+/-) (Includes Funds from Dedicated Collections of (\$210.8) in FY 2022 and (\$68.4) in FY 2022 - See Note 18)(537.392.6)Net Cost of Operations (+/-) (Includes Funds from Dedicated Collections of (\$210.8) in FY 2022 and (\$68.4) in FY 2022 - See Note 18)(297.802.6)Net Cost of Operations (+/-) (Includes Funds from Dedicated Collections of (\$210.8) in FY 2022 and (\$68.4) in FY 2022 - See Note 18)(237	Appropriations Transferred In/Out	178.0	152.7
Net Change in Unexpended Appropriations (Includes Funds from Dedicated Collections of \$0.0 in FY 2022 and \$0.0 in FY 2021 - See Note 18)59,998.8(16,856.7)Total Unexpended Appropriations, Ending Balance (Includes Funds from Dedicated Collections of \$0.0 in FY 2022 and \$0.0 in FY 2021 - See Note 18)612,867.3552,868.5Cumulative Results of Operations Beginning Balance(297,802.6)(332,445.7)Prior Period Adjustments: Changes in Accounting Principles (+/-) (Note 28)(4,517.3)3,631.7Corrections of Errors (+/-) (Note 28)(4,517.3)3,631.7Orther Adjustments: Sits,166.4 in FY2022 and \$14,825.4 in FY2021 - See Note 18)(302,319.9)(321,983.7)Other Adjustments (+/-)(1,232.4)(86.0)Appropriations Used Nonexchange Revenue (Note 20)2,445.51,980.1Donations and Forfeitures of Cash and Cash Equivalents Imputed Financing Transfers In/Out Without Reimbursement (67,524.6)1,284.4Donations and Forfeitures of Property0.122.8Imputed Financing 	Other Adjustments (+/-)	(14,391.3)	(17,662.5)
Collections of \$0.0 in FY 2022 and \$0.0 in FY 2021 - See Note 18) 59,998.8 (16,856.7) Total Unexpended Appropriations, Ending Balance (Includes Funds from Dedicated Collections of \$0.0 in FY 2022 and \$0.0 in FY 2021 - See Note 18) 612,867.3 552,868.5 Cumulative Results of Operations (332,445.7) 97107 Period Adjustments: (4,517.3) 3,631.7 Corrections of Errors (+/-) (Note 28) (4,517.3) 3,631.7 6.830.3 Beginning Balance, as adjusted (Includes Funds from Dedicated Collections of \$15,166.4 in FY2022 and \$14,825.4 in FY2021 - See Note 18) (302,319.9) (321,983.7) Other Adjustments (+/-) (1,232.4) (86.0) 831,824.6 Nonexchange Revenue (Note 20) 2,445.5 1,980.1 Donations and Forfeitures of Property 0.1 22.84 Imputed Financing 5,136.5 5,174.7 Other (+/-) 6,352.5 5,139.9 Net Cost of Operations (+/-) (Includes Funds from Dedicated Collections of (\$210.8) in FY 2022 and (\$68.4) in FY 2022 - See Note 18) 1,348,778.1 821,243.7 Other (+/-) 6,352.5 5,139.9 5,136.5 5,174.7 5,136.5 5,174.7 Other (+/-) 6,352.5 5,139.9	Appropriations Used	(866,098.3)	(831,824.6)
Collections of \$0.0 in FY 2022 and \$0.0 in FY 2021 - See Note 18) 612,867.3 Cumulative Results of Operations 612,867.3 Beginning Balance (297,802.6) (332,445.7) Prior Period Adjustments: (4,517.3) 3,631.7 Corrections of Errors (+/-) (Note 28) (4,517.3) 3,631.7 Other Adjustments (+/-) (1,232.4) (86.0) Other Adjustments (+/-) (1,232.4) (86.0) Other Adjustments (+/-) (1,232.4) (86.0) Onexchange Revenue (Note 20) 2,445.5 1,980.1 Donations and Forfeitures of Cash and Cash Equivalents 109.6 84.3 Transfers In/Out Without Reimbursement (67,524.6) 1,284.4 Donations and Forfeitures of Property 0.1 22.8 Imputed Financing 5,136.5 5,174.7 Other (+/-) 6,352.5 5,139.9 Net Cost of Operations (+/-) (Include		59,998.8	(16,856.7)
Beginning Balance (297,802.6) (332,445.7) Prior Period Adjustments:		612,867.3	552,868.5
Prior Period Adjustments:Changes in Accounting Principles (+/-) (Note 28)(4,517.3)3,631.7Corrections of Errors (+/-) (Note 28)-6,830.3Beginning Balance, as adjusted (Includes Funds from Dedicated Collections of \$15,166.4 in FY2022 and \$14,825.4 in FY2021 - See Note 18)(302,319.9)(321,983.7)Other Adjustments (+/-)(1,232.4)(86.0)Appropriations Used866,098.3831,824.6Nonexchange Revenue (Note 20)2,445.51,980.1Donations and Forfeitures of Cash and Cash Equivalents109.684.3Transfers In/Out Without Reimbursement(67,524.6)1,284.4Donations and Forfeitures of Property0.122.8Imputed Financing5,136.55,174.7Other (+/-)6,352.55,139.9Net Cost of Operations (+/-) (Includes Funds from Dedicated Collections of (\$210.8) in FY 20221 and (\$68.4) in FY 2021 - See Note 18)1,348,778.1821,243.7Net Change in Cumulative Results of Operations (Includes Funds from Dedicated Collections of (\$37,392.6)24,181.1Cumulative Results of Operations, Ending (Includes Funds from Dedicated Collected 18)(537,392.6)24,181.1Cumulative Results of Operations, Ending (Includes Funds from Dedicated Collected 18)(639,712.5)(297,802.6)	Cumulative Results of Operations		
Changes in Accounting Principles (+/-) (Note 28) (4,517.3) 3,631.7 Corrections of Errors (+/-) (Note 28) - 6,830.3 Beginning Balance, as adjusted (Includes Funds from Dedicated Collections of \$15,166.4 in FY2022 and \$14,825.4 in FY2021 - See Note 18) (302,319.9) (321,983.7) Other Adjustments (+/-) (1,232.4) (86.0) Appropriations Used 866,098.3 831,824.6 Nonexchange Revenue (Note 20) 2,445.5 1,980.1 Donations and Forfeitures of Cash and Cash Equivalents 109.6 84.3 Transfers In/Out Without Reimbursement (67,524.6) 1,284.4 Donations and Forfeitures of Property 0.1 22.8 Imputed Financing 5,136.5 5,174.7 Other (+/-) 6,352.5 5,139.9 Net Cost of Operations (+/-) (Includes Funds from Dedicated Collections of (\$210.8) in FY 2021 - See Note 18) 1,348.778.1 821,243.7 Net Change in Cumulative Results of Operations (Includes Funds from Dedicated Collections of (\$213.9.9) (537,392.6) 24,181.1 Cumulative Results of Operations, Ending (Includes Funds from Dedicated Collections of \$44,314.4 in FY 2022 and \$15,166.4 in FY 2021 - See Note 18) (537,392.6) 24,181.1	Beginning Balance	(297,802.6)	(332,445.7)
Corrections of Errors (+/-) (Note 28)-6,830.3Beginning Balance, as adjusted (Includes Funds from Dedicated Collections of \$15,166.4 in FY2022 and \$14,825.4 in FY2021 - See Note 18)(302,319.9)(321,983.7)Other Adjustments (+/-)(1,232.4)(86.0)Appropriations Used866,098.3831,824.6Nonexchange Revenue (Note 20)2,445.51,980.1Donations and Forfeitures of Cash and Cash Equivalents109.684.3Transfers In/Out Without Reimbursement(67,524.6)1,284.4Donations and Forfeitures of Property0.122.8Imputed Financing5,136.55,174.7Other (+/-)6,352.55,139.9Net Cost of Operations (+/-) (Includes Funds from Dedicated Collections of (\$210.8) in FY 2022 and (\$68.4) in FY 2021 - See Note 18)(537,392.6)24,181.1Cumulative Results of Operations (Includes Funds from Dedicated Collections of \$14,314.4 in FY 2022 and \$15,166.4 in FY 2021 - See Note 18)(839,712.5)(297,802.6)	Prior Period Adjustments:		
Beginning Balance, as adjusted (Includes Funds from Dedicated Collections of \$15,166.4 in FY2022 and \$14,825.4 in FY2021 - See Note 18)(302,319.9)(321,983.7)Other Adjustments (+/-)(1,232.4)(86.0)Appropriations Used866,098.3831,824.6Nonexchange Revenue (Note 20)2,445.51,980.1Donations and Forfeitures of Cash and Cash Equivalents109.684.3Transfers In/Out Without Reimbursement(67,524.6)1,284.4Donations and Forfeitures of Property0.122.8Imputed Financing5,136.55,174.7Other (+/-)6,352.55,139.9Net Cost of Operations (+/-) (Includes Funds from Dedicated Collections of (\$210.8) in FY 2022 and (\$68.4) in FY 2021 - See Note 18)1,348,778.1821,243.7Net Change in Cumulative Results of Operations (Includes Funds from Dedicated Collections of (\$452.0) in FY 2022 and \$341.0 in FY 2021 - See Note 18)(537,392.6)24,181.1Cumulative Results of Operations, Ending (Includes Funds from Dedicated Collections of \$14,314.4 in FY 2022 and \$15,166.4 in FY 2021 - See Note 18)(839,712.5)(297,802.6)	Changes in Accounting Principles (+/-) (Note 28)	(4,517.3)	3,631.7
\$15,166.4 in FY2022 and \$14,825.4 in FY2021 - See Note 18) (302,319.9) (321,983.7) Other Adjustments (+/-) (1,232.4) (86.0) Appropriations Used 866,098.3 831,824.6 Nonexchange Revenue (Note 20) 2,445.5 1,980.1 Donations and Forfeitures of Cash and Cash Equivalents 109.6 84.3 Transfers In/Out Without Reimbursement (67,524.6) 1,284.4 Donations and Forfeitures of Property 0.1 22.8 Imputed Financing 5,136.5 5,174.7 Other (+/-) 6,352.5 5,139.9 Net Cost of Operations (+/-) (Includes Funds from Dedicated Collections of (\$210.8) in FY 2022 and (\$68.4) in FY 2021 - See Note 18) 1,348,778.1 821,243.7 Net Change in Cumulative Results of Operations (Includes Funds from Dedicated Collections of (\$210.8) in FY 2021 - See Note 18) (537,392.6) 24,181.1 Cumulative Results of Operations, Ending (Includes Funds from Dedicated Collected Collections of \$14,314.4 in FY 2022 and \$15,166.4 in FY 2021 - See Note 18) (839,712.5) (297,802.6)	Corrections of Errors (+/-) (Note 28)	-	6,830.3
Appropriations Used 866,098.3 831,824.6 Nonexchange Revenue (Note 20) 2,445.5 1,980.1 Donations and Forfeitures of Cash and Cash Equivalents 109.6 84.3 Transfers In/Out Without Reimbursement (67,524.6) 1,284.4 Donations and Forfeitures of Property 0.1 22.8 Imputed Financing 5,136.5 5,174.7 Other (+/-) 6,352.5 5,139.9 Net Cost of Operations (+/-) (Includes Funds from Dedicated Collections of (\$210.8) in FY 2021 - See Note 18) 1,348,778.1 821,243.7 Net Change in Cumulative Results of Operations (Includes Funds from Dedicated Collections of (\$210.8) in FY 2021 - See Note 18) (537,392.6) 24,181.1 Cumulative Results of Operations, Ending (Includes Funds from Dedicated Collections of (\$210.8) in FY 2022 and \$341.0 in FY 2021 - See Note 18) (537,392.6) 24,181.1		(302,319.9)	(321,983.7)
Nonexchange Revenue (Note 20)2,445.51,980.1Donations and Forfeitures of Cash and Cash Equivalents109.684.3Transfers In/Out Without Reimbursement(67,524.6)1,284.4Donations and Forfeitures of Property0.122.8Imputed Financing5,136.55,174.7Other (+/-)6,352.55,139.9Net Cost of Operations (+/-) (Includes Funds from Dedicated Collections of (\$210.8) in FY 2022 and (\$68.4) in FY 2021 - See Note 18)1,348,778.1821,243.7Net Change in Cumulative Results of Operations (Includes Funds from Dedicated Collections of (\$852.0) in FY 2022 and \$341.0 in FY 2021 - See Note 18)(537,392.6)24,181.1Cumulative Results of Operations, Ending (Includes Funds from Dedicated Collections of \$14,314.4 in FY 2022 and \$15,166.4 in FY 2021 - See Note 18)(839,712.5)(297,802.6)	Other Adjustments (+/-)	(1,232.4)	(86.0)
Donations and Forfeitures of Cash and Cash Equivalents109.684.3Transfers In/Out Without Reimbursement(67,524.6)1,284.4Donations and Forfeitures of Property0.122.8Imputed Financing5,136.55,174.7Other (+/-)6,352.55,139.9Net Cost of Operations (+/-) (Includes Funds from Dedicated Collections of (\$210.8) in FY 2022 and (\$68.4) in FY 2021 - See Note 18)1,348,778.1821,243.7Net Change in Cumulative Results of Operations (Includes Funds from Dedicated Collections of (\$852.0) in FY 2022 and \$341.0 in FY 2021 - See Note 18)(537,392.6)24,181.1Cumulative Results of Operations, Ending (Includes Funds from Dedicated Collections of \$14,314.4 in FY 2022 and \$15,166.4 in FY 2021 - See Note 18)(839,712.5)(297,802.6)	Appropriations Used	866,098.3	831,824.6
Transfers In/Out Without Reimbursement(67,524.6)1,284.4Donations and Forfeitures of Property0.122.8Imputed Financing5,136.55,174.7Other (+/-)6,352.55,139.9Net Cost of Operations (+/-) (Includes Funds from Dedicated Collections of (\$210.8) in FY 2022 and (\$68.4) in FY 2021 - See Note 18)1,348,778.1821,243.7Net Change in Cumulative Results of Operations (Includes Funds from Dedicated Collections of (\$852.0) in FY 2022 and \$341.0 in FY 2021 - See Note 18)(537,392.6)24,181.1Cumulative Results of Operations, Ending (Includes Funds from Dedicated Collections of \$14,314.4 in FY 2022 and \$15,166.4 in FY 2021 - See Note 18)(839,712.5)(297,802.6)	Nonexchange Revenue (Note 20)	2,445.5	1,980.1
Donations and Forfeitures of Property0.122.8Imputed Financing5,136.55,174.7Other (+/-)6,352.55,139.9Net Cost of Operations (+/-) (Includes Funds from Dedicated Collections of (\$210.8) in FY 2022 and (\$68.4) in FY 2021 - See Note 18)1,348,778.1821,243.7Net Change in Cumulative Results of Operations (Includes Funds from Dedicated Collections of (\$852.0) in FY 2022 and \$341.0 in FY 2021 - See Note 18)(537,392.6)24,181.1Cumulative Results of Operations, Ending (Includes Funds from Dedicated Collections of \$14,314.4 in FY 2022 and \$15,166.4 in FY 2021 - See Note 18)(839,712.5)(297,802.6)	Donations and Forfeitures of Cash and Cash Equivalents	109.6	84.3
Imputed Financing 5,136.5 5,174.7 Other (+/-) 6,352.5 5,139.9 Net Cost of Operations (+/-) (Includes Funds from Dedicated Collections of (\$210.8) in FY 2022 and (\$68.4) in FY 2021 - See Note 18) 1,348,778.1 821,243.7 Net Change in Cumulative Results of Operations (Includes Funds from Dedicated Collections of (\$852.0) in FY 2022 and \$341.0 in FY 2021 - See Note 18) (537,392.6) 24,181.1 Cumulative Results of Operations, Ending (Includes Funds from Dedicated Collections of \$14,314.4 in FY 2022 and \$15,166.4 in FY 2021 - See Note 18) (839,712.5) (297,802.6)	Transfers In/Out Without Reimbursement	(67,524.6)	1,284.4
Other (+/-)6,352.55,139.9Net Cost of Operations (+/-) (Includes Funds from Dedicated Collections of (\$210.8) in FY 2022 and (\$68.4) in FY 2021 - See Note 18)1,348,778.1821,243.7Net Change in Cumulative Results of Operations (Includes Funds from Dedicated Collections of (\$852.0) in FY 2022 and \$341.0 in FY 2021 - See Note 18)(537,392.6)24,181.1Cumulative Results of Operations, Ending (Includes Funds from Dedicated Collections of \$14,314.4 in FY 2022 and \$15,166.4 in FY 2021 - See Note 18)(839,712.5)(297,802.6)	Donations and Forfeitures of Property	0.1	22.8
Net Cost of Operations (+/-) (Includes Funds from Dedicated Collections of (\$210.8) in FY 2022 and (\$68.4) in FY 2021 - See Note 18)1,348,778.1821,243.7Net Change in Cumulative Results of Operations (Includes Funds from Dedicated Collections of (\$852.0) in FY 2022 and \$341.0 in FY 2021 - See Note 18)(537,392.6)24,181.1Cumulative Results of Operations, Ending (Includes Funds from Dedicated Collections of \$14,314.4 in FY 2022 and \$15,166.4 in FY 2021 - See Note 18)(839,712.5)(297,802.6)	Imputed Financing	5,136.5	5,174.7
FY 2022 and (\$68.4) in FY 2021 - See Note 18)1,348,778.1821,243.7Net Change in Cumulative Results of Operations (Includes Funds from Dedicated Collections of (\$852.0) in FY 2022 and \$341.0 in FY 2021 - See Note 18)(537,392.6)24,181.1Cumulative Results of Operations, Ending (Includes Funds from Dedicated Collections of \$14,314.4 in FY 2022 and \$15,166.4 in FY 2021 - See Note 18)(839,712.5)(297,802.6)	Other (+/-)	6,352.5	5,139.9
Dedicated Collections of (\$852.0) in FY 2022 and \$341.0 in FY 2021 - See Note 18) (537,392.6) 24,181.1 Cumulative Results of Operations, Ending (Includes Funds from Dedicated Collections of \$14,314.4 in FY 2022 and \$15,166.4 in FY 2021 - See Note 18) (839,712.5) (297,802.6)		1,348,778.1	821,243.7
Collections of \$14,314.4 in FY 2022 and \$15,166.4 in FY 2021 - See Note 18)		(537,392.6)	24,181.1
Net Position \$ (226,845.2) \$ 255,065.9	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	(839,712.5)	(297,802.6)
	Net Position	\$ (226,845.2)	\$ 255,065.9

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these statements.

Department of Defense Combined Statements of Budgetary Resources

	2022 unaudited		2021 unaudited	
For Years Ended September 30, 2022 and 2021 (dollar in millions)	Budgetary	Non- Budgetary Credit Reform Financing Account	Budgetary	Non-Budgetary Credit Reform Financing Account
Budgetary Resources				
Unobligated Balance from Prior Year Budget Authority, Net (Discretionary and Mandatory) (Note 21)	\$ 213,767.1	\$ 45.2	\$ 211,169.5	\$ 52.0
Appropriations (Discretionary and Mandatory)	1,019,527.2	-	905,143.6	-
Borrowing Authority (Discretionary and Mandatory)	-	243.6	-	624.0
Contract Authority (Discretionary and Mandatory)	81,232.0	-	74,016.8	-
Spending Authority from Offsetting Collections (Discretionary and Mandatory)	150,322.5	35.1	153,707.5	53.1
Total Budgetary Resources	1,464,848.8	323.9	1,344,037.4	729.1
Status of Budgetary Resources				
New Obligations and Upward Adjustments (Total)	1,237,156.1	285.4	1,168,628.6	683.9
Unobligated Balance, End of Year:				
Apportioned, Unexpired Accounts	200,951.6	-	150,483.4	-
Exempt from Apportionment, Unexpired Accounts	3,770.9	-	3,772.9	-
Unapportioned, Unexpired Accounts	662.7	38.5	327.3	45.2
Unexpired Unobligated Balance, End of Year	205,385.2	38.5	154,583.6	45.2
Expired Unobligated Balance, End of Year	22,307.5	-	20,825.2	-
Unobligated Balance, End of Year (Total)	227,692.7	38.5	175,408.8	45.2
Total Budgetary Resources	1,464,848.8	323.9	1,344,037.4	729.1
Outlays, Net				
Outlays, Net (Total) (Discretionary and Mandatory)	942,950.7	-	908,677.8	-
Distributed Offsetting Receipts (-)	(151,392.2)	-	(125,197.9)	-
Agency Outlays, Net (Discretionary and Mandatory)	\$ 791,558.5	\$ -	\$ 783,479.9	\$ -
Disbursements, Net				
Disbursements, Net (Total) (Mandatory)	\$ -	\$ 2.3	\$ -	\$ (55.3)
The accompanying not	es are an integral pai	t of these statements		

PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Unaudited)

NOTE 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

NOTE DISCLOSURES RELATED TO THE BALANCE SHEET

NOTE 2. NON-ENTITY ASSETS

NOTE 3. FUND BALANCE WITH TREASURY

NOTE 4. CASH AND OTHER MONETARY ASSET

NOTE 5. INVESTMENTS AND RELATED INTEREST

NOTE 6. ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE, NET

NOTE 7. LOANS RECEIVABLE, NET AND LOAN GUARANTEE LIABILITIES

NOTE 8. INVENTORY AND RELATED PROPERTY, NET

NOTE 9. GENERAL PP&E, NET

NOTE 10. OTHER ASSETS

NOTE 11. LIABILITIES NOT COVERED BY BUDGETARY RESOURCES

NOTE 12. DEBT

NOTE 13. FEDERAL EMPLOYEE AND VETERAN BENEFITS PAYABLE

NOTE 14. ENVIRONMENT AND DISPOSAL LIABILITIES

NOTE 15. OTHER LIABILITIES

NOTE 16. LEASES

NOTE 17. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

NOTE 18. FUNDS FROM DEDICATED COLLECTIONS

OTHER STATEMENTS

NOTE 19. DISCLOSURES RELATED TO THE STATEMENT OF NET COST

NOTE 20. DISCLOSURES RELATED TO THE STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET POSTIONS

NOTE 21. DISCLOSURES RELATED TO THE STATEMENT OF BUDGETARY RESOURCES

NOTE DISCLOSURES NOT PERTAINING TO A SPECIFIC STATEMENT

NOTE 22. DISCLOSURES RELATED TO INCIDENTAL CUSTODIAL COLLECTIONS

NOTE 23. FIDUCIARY ACTIVITIES

NOTE 24. RECONCILIATION OF NET COST TO NET OUTLAYS

NOTE 25. PUBLIC-PRIVATE PARTNERSHIPS

NOTE 26. DISCLOSURE ENTITIES AND RELATES PARTIES

NOTE 27. SECURITY ASSISTANCE ACCOUNTS

NOTE 28. RESTATEMENTS

NOTE 29. COVID-19 ACTIVITY

NOTE 30. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

NOTE 31. RECLASSIFICATION OF FINANCIAL STATEMENT LINE ITEMS FOR FINANCIAL REPORT COMPILATION PROCESS

NOTE 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

A. Reporting Entity

The Department of Defense (*Department or DoD*) includes the Office of the Secretary of Defense (*OSD*), Joint Chiefs of Staff (*JCS*), DoD Office of the Inspector General (*DoD OIG*), Military Departments, Defense Agencies, DoD Field Activities, and Combatant Commands, which are considered, and may be referred to as, DoD Components. The Military Departments consist of the Departments of the *Army*, the *Navy* (of which the *Marine Corps* is a component), and the *Air Force* (of which the *Space Force* is a component). Appendix A of the AFR provides a list of the consolidation entities which comprise the Department's reporting entity for the purposes of these consolidated/combined financial statements.

The reporting entity is a component of the U.S. Government. For this reason, some of the assets and liabilities reported by the entity may be eliminated for the Government-wide reporting because they are offset by assets and liabilities of another U.S. Government entity. These financial statements should be read with the realization they are for a component of the U.S. Government.

B. Mission of the Reporting Entity

The Department was established by the <u>National Security</u> <u>Act of 1947</u>. Since the creation of America's first army in 1775, the Department and its predecessor organizations have evolved into a global presence with a worldwide infrastructure dedicated to defending the United States (U.S.) by deterring war and ensuring our nation's security.

C. Basis of Presentation

The financial statements have been prepared to report the financial position, financial condition, and results of DoD operations, as required by the <u>Chief Financial</u> <u>Officers Act of 1990</u>, as amended and expanded by the <u>Government Management Reform Act of 1994</u> and other applicable legislation. The financial statements account for all resources for which the Department is responsible, unless otherwise noted. Accounting standards allow certain presentations and disclosures to be modified, if needed, to prevent the disclosure of classified information.

To the extent possible, the financial statements have been prepared from the accounting records of the Department in accordance with the formats prescribed by Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Circular No. A-136, Financial Reporting Requirements, and with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) for federal entities, as prescribed by the Federal Accounting Standards Advisory Board (FASAB). The Department is unable to fully comply with all elements of GAAP and OMB Circular No. A-136 due to the limitations of financial and non-financial processes and systems that support the financial statements. The Department derives reported values and information for major asset and liability categories largely from non-financial systems, such as inventory and logistics systems. These systems were designed to support reporting requirements for maintaining accountability over assets and reporting the status of federal appropriations rather than preparing financial statements in accordance with GAAP. The Department continues to implement process and system improvements addressing these limitations.

In accordance with FASAB Statement of Federal Financial Accounting Standards (SFFAS) 47, Reporting Entity, in Note 26, Disclosure Entities and Related Parties, the Department is disclosing its relationships with Department-sponsored Federally Funded Research and Development Centers and DoD Nonappropriated Fund Instrumentalities.

D. Basis of Accounting

The Department's financial statements and supporting trial balances are compiled from the underlying financial data and trial balances of the consolidation entities. The underlying data is largely derived from budgetary transactions (e.g., obligations, disbursements, and collections) from non-financial feeder systems and accruals made for major items such as payroll expenses, accounts payable, and environmental liabilities.

The Department presents the Balance Sheet, Statement of Net Cost, and Statement of Changes in Net Position on a consolidated basis, which is the summation of the DoD Components less the eliminations of intradepartmental activity. The Statement of Budgetary Resources is presented on a combined basis, which is the summation of the consolidation entities therefore, intradepartmental activity has not been eliminated. DoD financial transactions are recorded on both a proprietary accrual basis and a budgetary basis of accounting. Under the proprietary accrual basis, revenues are recognized when earned and expenses are recognized when incurred, without regard to the timing of receipt or payment of cash. Under the budgetary basis, the legal commitment or obligation of funds is recognized in advance of the proprietary accruals and in compliance with legal requirements and controls over the use of federal funds.

The Department is continuing to evaluate the effects of adopting the below recent accounting standards and other authoritative guidance issued by FASAB.

 <u>SFFAS 48</u>, Opening Balances for Inventory, Operating Materials and Supplies, and Stockpile Materials: Issued on January 27, 2016; Effective for periods beginning after September 30, 2016.

The Department plans to utilize deemed cost to value beginning balances for inventory and related property (I&RP), as permitted by SFFAS 48. The Department has valued some of its I&RP using deemed cost methodologies as described in SFFAS 48. However, systems required to account for historical cost for I&RP in accordance with <u>SFFAS</u> <u>3</u>, Accounting for Inventory and Related Property, are not yet fully implemented. Therefore, the Department is not making an unreserved assertion with respect to this line item.

2. <u>SFFAS 49</u>, Public-Private Partnerships: Disclosure Requirements Issued on April 27, 2016; Effective for periods after September 30, 2018.

The Department identified Military Housing Privatization Initiative (MHPI) agreements as public-private partnerships (P3s) requiring disclosure. Accordingly, in concurrence with the considerations of SFFAS 47, the Department performed assessments of the MHPI P3s and has determined that they meet the criteria for disclosure entities. DoD Components are still assessing agreements to determine if there are additional P3s to disclose. See Notes 25, Public Private Partnerships and 26, Disclosure Entities and Related Parties for additional disclosure details and information. The Department continues to assess agreements to determine if there are additional P3s to disclose.

 SFFAS 50, Establishing Opening Balances for General Property, Plant, and Equipment: Amending SFFAS 6, 10, and 23, and Rescinding SFFAS 35: Issued August 4, 2016; Effective for periods beginning after September 30, 2016. The Department plans to utilize deemed cost to value beginning balances for general property, plant and equipment (GPP&E), as permitted by SFFAS 50. However, systems required to account for historical cost for GPP&E in accordance with <u>SFFAS 6</u>, Accounting for Property, Plant and Equipment, are not yet fully implemented. Therefore, the Department is not making an unreserved assertion with respect to the GPP&E line item.

- SFFAS 53, Budget and Accrual Reconciliation: Amending SFFAS 7 and 24, and Rescinding SFFAS 22: Issued October 27, 2017; Effective for periods beginning after September 30, 2018.
- SFFAS 54, Leases: An Amendment of SFFAS 5, Accounting for Liabilities of the Federal Government and SFFAS 6, Accounting for Property, Plant, and Equipment: Issued April 17, 2018. The requirements of SFFAS 54 were deferred to reporting periods beginning after September 30, 2023 under SFFAS 58, Deferral of the Effective Date of SFFAS 54, Leases: Issued June 19, 2020. Early adoption is not permitted. For additional information, see SFFAS 60, Omnibus Amendments 2021: Leases-Related Topics and Technical Release 20, Implementation Guidance for Leases.
- 6. <u>SFFAS 57</u>, Omnibus Amendments: Issued September 27, 2019; Effective dates vary based on the paragraph number.
- 7. <u>SFFAS 59</u>, Accounting and Reporting of Government Land: Issued September 30, 2021; Effective dates vary based on the paragraph number.
- Interpretation 9, Cleanup Cost Liabilities Involving Multiple Component Reporting Entities: An Interpretation of SFFAS 5 & 6: Issued August 16, 2019; Effective for periods beginning after September 30, 2019.
- 9. <u>Technical Bulletin 2020-1</u>, Loss Allowance for Intragovernmental Receivables: Issued February 20, 2020; Effective upon issuance.

The Department has not recorded all transactions consistent with GAAP. The Department continues transitioning to systems that can produce GAAP compliant financial statements. The transactions not recorded consistent with GAAP and are believed to be materially misstated in the financial statements include, but are not limited to:

- 1. Accounting errors recorded in prior years and impacting the current year financial statements have not been recorded and corrected in accordance with GAAP.
- 2. Transactions that should have been recorded in prior years, were recorded in the current year.

E. Accounting for Intragovernmental and Intergovernmental Activities

Intragovernmental Activities: Treasury Financial Manual (TFM), Volume I, Part 2, Chapter 4700, provides guidance for reporting and reconciling intragovernmental balances. Accounting standards require an entity to eliminate intra-entity activity and balances from consolidated financial statements to prevent overstatement caused by the inclusion of business activity between entity components. Intragovernmental cost and exchange revenue represent transactions made between two reporting entities within the federal government. Cost and earned revenue with the public represent exchange transactions made between the reporting entity and a non-federal entity. The Department is implementing replacement systems and a standard financial information structure incorporating the necessary elements to enable the Department to correctly report, reconcile, and eliminate intragovernmental balances.

Intergovernmental Activities: Goods and services are received from other federal agencies at no cost or at a reduced cost to the providing federal entity. Consistent with accounting standards, certain costs of the providing entity that are not fully reimbursed by the Department are recognized as imputed cost in the Statement of Net Cost, and are offset by imputed financing in the Statement of Changes in Net Position. Imputed financing represents the cost paid on behalf of the Department by another federal entity. In accordance with SFFAS 55, Amending Inter-entity Cost Provisions, the Department recognizes the general nature of imputed costs only for business-type activities and other costs specifically required by OMB, including (1) employee pension, post-retirement health, and life insurance benefits; (2) post-employment benefits for terminated and inactive employees, to include unemployment and workers compensation under the Federal Employees' Compensation Act (FECA); and (3) losses in litigation

proceedings that are paid from the Treasury Judgement Fund. Unreimbursed costs of goods and services other than those identified above are not included in the Department's financial statements.

For additional information, see Note 19, *Disclosures Related to the Statement of Net Cost.*

F. Non-Entity Assets

The Department classified assets as either entity or nonentity. Entity assets are those that the Department has authority to use for its operations. Non-entity assets are those held by the Department but not available for use in its operations. Non-entity assets are offset by liabilities to third parties and have no impact on net position. The Department combines its entity and non-entity assets on the Balance Sheet and discloses its non-entity assets in the notes.

For additional information, see Note 2, Non-Entity Assets.

G. Fund Balance with Treasury

The FBwT represents the aggregate amount of the Department's available budget spending authority available to pay current liabilities and finance future authorized purchases. The Department's monetary resources of collections and disbursements are maintained in Department of the Treasury (*Treasury*) accounts. The disbursing offices of the Defense Finance and Accounting Service (DFAS), the Military Departments, the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE), and the Department of State's financial service centers currently process the majority of the DoD's cash collections, disbursements, and adjustments worldwide. Monthly, each disbursing station reports to the Treasury on checks issued, electronic fund transfers, interagency transfers, and deposits. The model of using DoD's disbursing systems instead of Treasury's system is recognized by Treasury as Non-Treasury Disbursing Office (NTDO). DoD is actively migrating NTDO transactions to TDO under the TDO Enterprise Strategy effort. TDO is DoD's target end state of executing payments and collections directly between DoD and Treasury using Treasury's systems and Treasury as the Service Provider. This posture will allow DoD to achieve FBwT accountability and traceability through daily reconciliation and reporting directly with Treasury.

FBwT is an asset of the Department and a liability of the U.S. Government General Fund. Similarly, investments in Federal Government securities held by dedicated collections accounts are assets of the Department and liabilities of the U.S. Government General Fund. In both cases, the amounts represent commitments by the U.S. Government to provide resources for particular programs, but they do not represent net assets to the Government as a whole.

When the Department seeks to use FBwT or investments in Government securities to liquidate budgetary obligations, Treasury will finance the disbursements in the same way it finances all other disbursements, using some combination of receipts, other inflows, and borrowing from the public, if in cases of a budget deficit.

In addition, the Department reports to the Treasury by appropriation on interagency transfers, collections received, and disbursements issued. The Treasury records these transactions to the applicable FBwT account.

For additional information, see Note 3, *Fund Balance with Treasury*.

H. Cash and Other Monetary Assets

Cash is the total of cash resources under the control of the Department, including coins, paper currency, negotiable instruments, and amounts held for deposit in banks and other financial institutions. Foreign currency consists of the total U.S. dollar equivalent of both foreign currency exchanged for U.S. dollars and foreign currency received as payment for goods or services. Foreign currency is valued using the <u>Treasury prevailing rate of</u> <u>exchange</u>. The TFM Volume I, Part 2, <u>Chapter 3200</u>, provides guidance for accounting and reporting foreign currency.

The Department conducts a significant portion of its operations overseas. Congress established a special appropriations account to handle the gains and losses from foreign currency transactions for five general fund appropriations: (1) operations and maintenance, (2) military personnel, (3) military construction, (4) family housing operations and maintenance, and (5) family housing construction. The gains and losses are calculated as the difference between the exchange rate at the date of payment and a budget rate established at the beginning of each fiscal year. Foreign currency fluctuations related to other appropriations require adjustments to the original obligation amount at the time of payment. The Department does not separately identify foreign currency fluctuation transactions. For additional information, see Note 4, *Cash and Other Monetary Assets*.

I. Investments

The Department reports investments in Treasury securities at cost, net of amortized premiums or discounts. Premiums or discounts are amortized over the term of the investments using the effective interest rate method or another method yielding similar results. The Department's intent is to hold investments to maturity unless they are needed to finance claims or otherwise sustain operations. Consequently, no provision is made for unrealized gains or losses on these securities.

For additional information, see Note 5, Investments.

J. Accounts Receivable

Accounts receivable from other federal entities or the public include reimbursements receivable, claims receivable, and refunds receivable. Allowances for uncollectible accounts due from the public are based upon factors such as aging of accounts receivable, debtor's ability to pay, and payment history.

For additional information, see Note 6, *Accounts Receivable*, *Net*.

K. Loans Receivable, Net and Loan Guarantee Liabilities

The Department operates a direct loan and loan guarantee program authorized by the National Defense Authorization Act (*NDAA*) for FY 1996, which provides the Department with the authorities to operate guarantees (both loan and rental), conveyance, and leasing of existing property and facilities, differential lease payments, investments (both limited partnerships, and stock and bond ownership), and direct loans to the extent of the sanctions which are defined in the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990 (*FCRA*).

The Department's goals are to obtain private capital to leverage government dollars, make efficient use of limited resources, and use a variety of private sector approaches to build and renovate military housing faster and at a lower cost to taxpayers; to attract private lending, expertise, and innovation; and provide housing more efficiently.

As required by <u>SFFAS 2</u>, Accounting for Direct Loans and Loan Guarantees, the present value of the subsidy costs

associated with direct loans and loan guarantees is recognized as costs in the year the direct or guaranteed loan is disbursed.

OMB <u>Circular No. A-11</u>, Preparation, Submission, and Execution of the Budget, Part 5 and OMB Circular No. A-136, specify disclosure requirements for government direct loans and loan guarantees.

For additional information, see Note 7, *Loans Receivable*, *Net and Loan Guarantee Liabilities*.

L. Inventories and Related Property

The Department values substantially all of its inventory available at historical cost using the moving average cost flow assumption. See Note 20, Disclosures Related to the Statement of Changes in Net Position, for additional details about the Department's implementation of SFFAS 48. Inventory held for sale includes consumable spare and repair parts and repairable items owned and managed by the Department. This inventory is retained to support military or national contingencies. Inventory held for repair is damaged inventory requiring repair to make it suitable for sale. Often, it is more economical to repair these items rather than to procure them. The Department often relies on weapon systems and machinery no longer in production. As a result, the Department supports a process encouraging the repair and rebuilding of certain items. This repair cycle is essential to maintaining readiness to defend the nation. The Department's policy for accounting and reporting for Inventory Held for Repair is to use the allowance method as described in SFFAS 3. Inventory Work-in-Process balances include (1) costs related to the production or servicing of items, including direct material, labor, and applied overhead; (2) the value of finished products or completed services yet to be placed in service; and (3) munitions in production and depot maintenance work with associated costs incurred in the delivery of maintenance services.

The Department manages only military or governmentspecific materiel under normal conditions. Materiel is a unique term relating to military force management, and includes items such as ships; tanks; self-propelled weapons; aircraft; and related spares, repair parts, and support equipment. Items commonly used in and available from the commercial sector are not managed in the Department's materiel management activities. Operational cycles are irregular and the military risks associated with stock-out positions have no commercial parallel. The Department holds materiel based on military need and support for contingencies.

Related property includes Operating Materiel and Supplies (OM&S) and stockpile materiel. OM&S, including munitions not held for sale, are valued using various methods including moving average cost, standard price, historical cost, replacement price, and direct method. The Department uses both the consumption method and the purchases method of accounting for OM&S. Centrally managed and stored items, such as ammunition and engines, are generally recorded using the consumption method and are reported on the Balance Sheet as OM&S. Under this method, materiel and supplies are expensed when consumed. The purchase method expenses OM&S when purchased. Many high-dollar items, such as aircraft engines, are categorized as OM&S rather than General Equipment. The Department determined the recurring high dollarvalue of OM&S in need of repair is material to the financial statements and requires a separate reporting category.

OM&S are recognized at net realizable value through the use of an allowance account. For excess, obsolete, and unserviceable (EOU) inventory transferred to the Defense Logistics Agency (*DLA*) *Disposition Services*, the net realizable value will generally be zero. The net realizable value of EOU disposed of through a *Qualified Recycling Program* or by other means other than a transfer to DLA is estimated based on prior disposal proceeds for comparable EOU inventory, such as buyer quotes, or other reasonable means.

For additional information, see Note 8, *Inventory and Related Property*, *Net*.

M. General Property, Plant and Equipment

The Department generally records General PP&E at the estimated historical cost. Some consolidating entities used the alternative valuation methods from SFFAS 50 based on historical records such as expenditure data, contracts, budget information, and engineering documentation. See Note 20, *Disclosures Related to the Statement of Changes in Net Position*, for additional details about the Department's implementation of SFFAS 50.

General PP&E assets are capitalized when an asset has a useful life of two or more years and the acquisition cost equals or exceeds the relevant capitalization threshold. The costs of modifications/improvements to existing General PP&E assets are capitalized if they (1) extend the asset's useful life by two or more years, increase the asset's capability, or increase its capacity or size, and (2) equal or exceed the relevant capitalization threshold. The capitalization threshold for General PP&E assets is \$250 thousand with the following exceptions:

DoD Entity	Capitalization Threshold
Department of the Navy General Fund (General Equipment and Real Property)	\$1 million
Department of the Air Force General Fund (General Equipment)	\$1 million
Office of the Director of National Intelligence (<u>ODNI</u>) DoD Members only	\$1 million
<u>USACE Civil Works</u> General PP&E assets, other than buildings and structures related to hydropower projects	\$25 thousand
USACE Civil Works buildings and structures related to hydropower projects	Capitalized regardless of cost

Except for those related to USACE Civil Works, ODNI, and Department of Navy General Fund (Real Property), these capitalization thresholds apply to General PP&E asset acquisitions and modifications/improvements placed into service after September 30, 2013; General PP&E assets acquired prior to October 1, 2013 were capitalized at prior thresholds (\$100 thousand for general equipment and \$20 thousand for real property). However, in the years leading up to the DoD entities making unreserved assertions under SFFAS 50, each DoD Entity may apply the applicable capitalization threshold to its entire population of General PP&E retroactively, irrespective of the capitalization thresholds in effect for the years prior to October 1, 2013. The Department depreciates all General PP&E assets, other than land, on a straight-line basis.

The Department provides government-owned or leased General PP&E (Government-Furnished Property (GFP)) to contractors for performing a contract, for which the Department must recognize the GFP for accountability and financial reporting purposes.

Contactor-Acquired Property (CAP) is General PP&E acquired by a contractor on behalf of the Department for performing a contract, where the government will ultimately hold the title to the General PP&E. If the CAP has a useful life of at least two years and the value of the CAP meets or exceeds the relevant capitalization threshold, GAAP requires the CAP to be reported on the Department's Balance Sheet when title passes to the Department or when the General PP&E is delivered to the Department.

For additional information, see Note 9, General PP&E, Net.

N. Other Assets

The Department conducts business with commercial contractors under two primary types of contracts – fixed price and cost reimbursable. The Department may provide financing payments to contractors to alleviate the potential financial burden from long-term contracts. Contract financing payments are defined in the Federal Acquisition Regulation (*FAR*), *Part 32*, as authorized disbursements to a contractor prior to acceptance of supplies or services by the Government. Contract financing payment clauses are incorporated in the contract terms and conditions and may include advance payments, performance-based payments, commercial advances and interim payments, progress payments based on cost, and interim payments under certain costreimbursement contracts.

The Defense Federal Acquisition Regulation Supplement (*DFARS*) authorizes progress payments based on a percentage or stage of completion only for construction of real property, shipbuilding and ship conversion, alteration, or repair. Progress payments based on percentage or stage of completion are reported as Construction in Progress. Contract financing payments do not include invoice payments, payments for partial deliveries, lease and rental payments, or progress payments based on a percentage or stage of completion.

For additional information, see Note 10, Other Assets.

O. Leases

Lease payments for the rental of equipment, internal use software, and operating facilities are classified as either capital or operating leases. When a lease substantially transfers all the benefits and risks of ownership to the Department (a capital lease) and the value equals or exceeds the relevant capitalization threshold, the Department records the applicable asset as though purchased, with an offsetting liability, and records depreciation on the asset. The Department either records the asset and liability at the lesser of the present value of the rental and other minimum lease payments during the lease term (excluding portions representing executory costs paid to the lessor) or the asset's fair market value. The discount rate for the present value calculation is either the lessor's implicit interest rate or the government's incremental borrowing rate at the inception of the lease. The Department, as the lessee, receives the use and possession of leased property (e.g., real estate or equipment) from a lessor in exchange for payments of funds.

An operating lease does not substantially transfer all the benefits and risks of ownership to the Department. Payments for operating leases are expensed over the lease term. Office space leases entered into by the Department are the largest component of operating leases.

For additional information, see Note 16, Leases.

P. Liabilities

Liabilities represent the probable future outflow or other sacrifice of resources as a result of past transactions or events. However, no liability can be paid by the Department absent proper budget authority. Liabilities covered by budgetary resources are appropriated funds for which funding is otherwise available to pay amounts due. Budgetary resources include new budget authority, unobligated balances of budgetary resources at the beginning of the year or net transfers of prior year balances during the year, spending authority from offsetting collections, and recoveries of unexpired budget authority through downward adjustments of prior year obligations. Liabilities are classified as not covered by budgetary resources when congressional action is needed before they can be paid.

For additional information, see Note 11, *Liabilities Not Covered by Budgetary Resources*.

Q. Environmental and Disposal Liabilities

Environmental and disposal liabilities are estimated costs for the anticipated remediation, cleanup, and disposal costs resulting from the use of the Department's assets or operations. Consistent with SFFAS 6, recognition of an anticipated environmental disposal liability begins when the asset is placed into service. In accordance with <u>SFFAS 5</u>, Accounting for Liabilities of the Federal Government, non-environmental disposal liabilities are recognized when management decides to dispose of an asset. In addition, the Department recognizes nonenvironmental disposal liabilities for nuclear-powered military equipment when placed into service. These amounts are not easily distinguishable and are developed in conjunction with environmental disposal costs.

For additional information, see Note 14, Environmental and Disposal Liabilities.

R. Other Liabilities

Other Liabilities includes:

Accrued Payroll consists of estimates for salaries, wages, and other compensation earned by employees but not disbursed as of September 30. Earned annual and other vested compensatory leave is accrued as it is earned and reported on the Balance Sheet. The liability is reduced as leave is taken. Each year, the balances in the accrued leave accounts are adjusted to reflect the liability at current pay rates and leave balances. Sick leave and other types of non-vested leave are expensed when used.

The FECA provides income and medical cost protection to covered federal civilian employees injured on the job, employees who have incurred work-related occupational diseases, and beneficiaries of employees whose deaths are attributable to job-related injuries or occupational diseases. The FECA program is administered by the Department of Labor (*DOL*), which pays valid claims and subsequently seeks reimbursement from the Department for these paid claims.

The FECA liability consists of two elements. The first element, accrued FECA liability, is based on claims paid by DOL but not yet reimbursed by the Department. The second element, actuarial FECA liability, is the estimated liability for future benefit payments and is recorded as a component of federal employee and veterans' benefits. The actuarial FECA liability includes the expected liability for death, disability, medical, and miscellaneous costs for approved compensation cases. The actuarial FECA liability is not covered by budgetary resources and will require future funding.

SFFAS 51, Insurance Programs, established accounting and financial reporting standards for insurance programs. The Office of Personnel Management (*OPM*) administers insurance benefit programs available for coverage to the Department's civilian employees; however, they are not required to participate. These programs include life, health, and long term care insurance.

The life insurance program, Federal Employee Group Life Insurance (*FEGLI*) plan is a term life insurance benefit with varying amounts of coverage selected by the employee. The Federal Employees Health Benefits (*FEHB*) program is comprised of different types of health plans that are available to federal employees for individual and family coverage for healthcare. Those employees meeting the criteria for coverage under FEHB may also enroll in the Federal Employees Dental and Vision Insurance Program (*FEDVIP*). FEDVIP allows for employees to have dental insurance and vision insurance to be purchased on a group basis.

The Federal Long Term Care Insurance Program (*FLTCIP*) provides long term care insurance to help pay for costs of care when enrollees need help with activities they perform every day, or have a severe cognitive impairment, such as Alzheimer's disease. To meet the eligibility requirements for FLTCIP, employees must be eligible to participate in FEHB; however, there is no required to enroll in FEHB.

OPM, as the administrating agency, establishes the types of insurance plans, options for coverage, the premium amounts to be paid by the employees and the amount and timing of the benefit received. The Department has no role in negotiating these insurance contracts and incurs no liabilities directly to the insurance companies. Employee payroll withholding related to the insurance and employee matches are submitted to OPM.

<u>TRICARE</u> is a worldwide health care program providing coverage for Active and Reserve Component Military Service members and their families, survivors, retirees, and certain former spouses. TRICARE brings together the military hospitals and clinics worldwide with network and non-network TRICARE authorized civilian health care professionals, institutions, pharmacies, and suppliers to provide access to health care services. TRICARE offers multiple health care plans. The Defense Health Program serves as the program manager for TRICARE, providing oversight, payment, and management of private sector care administered by contracted claims processors.

Custodial Liabilities represents liabilities for collections reported as nonexchange revenues where the Department is acting on behalf of another federal entity.

For additional information, see Note 13, Federal Employee and Veterans Benefits Payable and Note 15, Other Liabilities.

S. Commitments and Contingencies

The Department recognizes contingent liabilities on the Balance Sheet for legal actions where management considers an adverse decision to be probable and the loss amount is reasonably estimable. These legal actions are estimated and disclosed in Note 17, *Commitments and Contingencies*. However, there are cases where amounts have not been accrued or disclosed because the likelihood of an adverse decision is considered remote or the amount of potential loss cannot be estimated.

The Department executes project agreements pursuant to the framework cooperative agreement with foreign governments. All of these agreements give rise to obligations fully reported in the DoD financial statements, pursuant to legal authority, appropriated funds, and none are contingent. The Department does not enter into treaties and other international agreements that create contingent liabilities.

The Department does report environmental contingencies separate from legal contingencies. The legal environmental cases are recorded as legal contingencies.

For additional information, see Note 17, *Commitments and Contingencies*.

T. Federal Employee and Veteran Benefits

The Department applies <u>SFFAS 33</u>, Pensions, Other Retirement Benefits, and Other Postemployment Benefits: Reporting the Gains and Losses from Changes in Assumptions and Selecting Discount Rates and Valuation Dates, in selecting the discount rate and valuation date used in estimating Military Retirement Benefit actuarial liabilities. In addition, gains and losses from changes in long-term assumptions used to estimate the actuarial liability are presented separately on the Statement of Net Cost.

Refer to Note 13, Federal Employee and Veteran Benefits Payable and Note 19, General Disclosures Related to the Statement of Net Cost, for additional information.

As an employer entity, the Department recognizes the annual cost of its civilian employees' pension, other retirement benefit plans, and other postemployment benefit plans including health and life insurance plans. However, as the administering entity, OPM is responsible for executing the benefit plans including accounting for plan assets, liabilities and associated gains and losses. Accordingly, the Department does not display gains and losses from changes in long-term assumptions used to measure these liabilities on the Statement of Net Cost.

The majority of DoD employees hired prior to January 1, 1987, participate in the Civil Service Retirement System (<u>CSRS</u>), while the majority of DoD employees hired after December 31, 1983 are covered by the Federal Employees Retirement System (<u>FERS</u>) and Social Security. FERS basic annuity benefit. A primary feature of FERS offers a defined contribution plan (<u>Thrift Savings</u> <u>Plan</u>) to which the Department automatically contributes one percent of base pay and matches employee contributions up to an additional four percent of base pay. The Department also contributes to the employer's Social Security matching share for FERS participants.

Similar to CSRS and FERS, OPM reports the liability for future payments to retired employees who participate in the FEHB Program and FEGLI Programs. The Department reports both the full annual cost of providing these other retirement benefits (ORB) for its retired employees and reporting contributions made for active employees. In addition, the Department recognizes the cost for other post-employment benefits (OPEB), including all types of benefits provided to former or inactive (but not retired) employees, their beneficiaries, and covered dependents.

The difference between the full annual cost of CSRS and FERS retirement, ORB, OPEB and the amount paid by the Department is recorded as an imputed cost and offsetting imputed financing source in the accompanying financial statements.

U. Revenues and Other Financing Sources

As a component of the Government-wide reporting entity, the Department is subject to the federal budget process, which involves appropriations provided both annually and on a permanent basis. The financial transactions that are supported by budgetary resources, which include appropriations, are generally the same transactions reflected in the DoD and Government-wide financial reports.

The Department's budgetary resources reflect past congressional action and enable the Department to incur budgetary obligations, but do not reflect assets to the Government as a whole. Budgetary obligations are legal obligations for goods, services, or amounts to be paid based on statutory provisions (e.g., Social Security benefits). After budgetary obligations are incurred, Treasury will make disbursements to liquidate the budgetary obligations and finance those disbursements in the same way it finances all disbursements, using some combination of receipts, other inflows, and borrowing from the public (if there is a budget deficit).

The Department receives congressional appropriations and funding as general, working capital (revolving), trust, and special funds. The Department uses these appropriations and funds to execute its missions, and subsequently reports on resource usage.

General funds are used for collections not earmarked by law for specific purposes, the proceeds of general borrowing, and the expenditure of these moneys. DoD general fund appropriations cover costs including personnel, operations and maintenance, research and development, procurement, and military construction.

Working capital funds (WCF) conduct business-like activities and receive funding to establish an initial corpus through an appropriation or a transfer of resources from existing appropriations or funds. The corpus finances operations and transactions flowing through the fund. Each WCF obtains the goods and services sold to customers on a reimbursable basis and maintains the corpus. Reimbursable receipts fund future operations and generally are available in their entirety for use without further congressional action. At various times, Congress provides additional appropriations to supplement the WCF as an infusion of cash when revenues are inadequate to cover costs within the corpus. Depot Maintenance and Ordnance WCF activities recognize revenue according to the percentage of completion method. Supply Management WCF activities recognize revenue from the sale of inventory items.

Trust funds contain receipts and expenditures of funds held in trust by the government for use in carrying out specific purposes or programs in accordance with the terms of the donor, trust agreement, or statute. Special fund accounts are used to record government receipts reserved for a specific purpose and the expenditure of these receipts. Certain trust and special funds may be designated as Funds from Dedicated Collections. Funds from Dedicated Collections are financed by specifically identified revenues; are required by statute to be used for designated activities, benefits, or purposes; and remain available over time. In accordance with SFFAS 27, Identifying and Reporting Funds from Dedicated Collections, as amended by SFFAS 43, Funds from Dedicated **Collections: Amending Statement of Federal Financial** Accounting Standards 27, Identifying and Reporting *Earmarked Funds*, the Department separately accounts for and reports on the receipt, use, and retention of revenues and other financing sources for Funds from **Dedicated Collections.**

For additional information, see Note 18, *Funds from Dedicated Collections*.

Deposit funds are used to record amounts held temporarily until paid to the appropriate government or public entity. They are not DoD funds and, as such, are not available for the Department's operations. The Department is acting as an agent or custodian for funds awaiting distribution.

In accordance with <u>SFFAS 7</u>, Accounting for Revenue and Other Financing Sources and Concepts for Reconciling Budgetary and Financial Accounting, the Department recognizes nonexchange revenue when there is a specifically identifiable, legally enforceable claim to the cash or other assets of another party that will not directly receive value in return.

Deferred revenue is recorded when the Department receives payment for goods or services which have not been fully rendered. Deferred revenue is reported as a liability on the Balance Sheet until earned.

The Department does not include non-monetary support provided by U.S. allies for common defense and mutual security in amounts reported in the Statement of Net Cost. The U.S. has cost sharing agreements with countries, through mutual or reciprocal defense agreements, where U.S. troops are stationed or where the U.S. Fleet is in a port.

V. Recognition of Expenses

The Department's policy requires the recognition of operating expenses in the period incurred. Estimates are made for major items such as payroll expenses, accounts payable, environmental liabilities, and unbilled revenue.

In the case of OM&S, operating expenses are generally recognized when the items are purchased. The Department has issued guidance under which consolidating entities may expense OM&S using the purchase method of accounting rather than the consumption method if certain operational and other criteria, as applicable, are met, as set forth under GAAP.

W. Budgetary Resources

The purpose of federal budgetary accounting is to control, monitor, and report on funds made available to federal agencies by law and help ensure compliance with the law.

The following budgetary terms are commonly used:

Appropriation is a provision of law (not necessarily in an appropriations act) authorizing the expenditure of funds for a given purpose. Usually, but not always, an appropriation provides budget authority.

Budgetary resources are amounts available to incur obligations in a given year. Budgetary resources consist of new budget authority and unobligated balances of budget authority provided in previous years.

Obligation is a binding agreement that will result in outlays, immediately or in the future. Budgetary resources must be available before obligations can be incurred legally.

Offsetting Collections are payments to the Government that, by law, are credited directly to expenditure accounts and deducted from gross budget authority and outlays of the expenditure account, rather than added to receipts. Usually, offsetting collections are authorized to be spent for the purposes of the account without further action by Congress. They usually result from businesslike transactions with the public, including payments from the public in exchange for goods and services, reimbursements for damages, and gifts or donations of money to the Government and from intragovernmental transactions with other Government accounts. The authority to spend collections is a form of budget authority.

Offsetting receipts are payments to the Government that are credited to offsetting receipt accounts and deducted from gross budget authority and outlays, rather than added to receipts. Usually they are deducted at the level of the agency and subfunction, but in some cases they are deducted at the level of the Government as a whole. They are not authorized to be credited to expenditure accounts. The legislation that authorizes the offsetting receipts may earmark them for a specific purpose and either appropriate them for expenditures for that purpose or require them to be appropriated in annual appropriations acts before they can be spent. Like offsetting collections, they usually result from businesslike transactions with the public, including payments from the public in exchange for goods and services, reimbursements for damages, and gifts or donations of money to the Government, and from intragovernmental transactions with other Government accounts.

Outlays are the liquidation of an obligation that generally takes the form of an electronic funds transfer. Outlays are reported both gross and net of offsetting collections and they are the measure of Government spending.

X. Treaties for Use of Foreign Bases

The Department uses land, buildings, and other overseas facilities obtained through various international treaties and agreements negotiated by the Department of State. The Department purchases capital assets overseas with appropriated funds; however, the host country retains title to the land and capital improvements. Treaty terms generally allow the Department continued use of these properties until the treaties expire. In the event treaties or other agreements are terminated, use of the foreign bases is prohibited and losses are recorded for the value of any irretrievable capital assets. The settlement due to the United States or host nation is negotiated and takes into account the value of capital investments and may be offset by environmental cleanup costs, if applicable.

Y. Use of Estimates

The Department's management makes assumptions and reasonable estimates in the preparation of financial statements based on current conditions which may affect the reported amounts. Actual results could differ materially from the estimated amounts. Significant estimates include such items as environmental liabilities, year-end accruals of accounts payable, and actuarial liabilities related to workers' compensation.

Z. Parent-Child Reporting

The Department is a party to allocation transfers with other federal agencies as a transferring (parent) entity and a receiving (child) entity. An allocation transfer is an entity's legal delegation of authority to obligate budget authority and outlay funds on its behalf. A separate fund account (allocation account) is created in the U.S. Treasury as a subset of the parent fund account for tracking and reporting purposes. All allocation transfers of balances are credited to this account; and subsequent obligations and outlays incurred by the child entity are charged to this allocation account as they execute the delegated activity on behalf of the parent entity. Generally, all financial activity related to allocation transfers (e.g., budget authority, obligations, outlays) is reported in the financial statements of the parent entity. Exceptions to this general rule apply to specific funds for which OMB has directed all activity be reported in the financial statements of the child entity.

The Department receives allocation transfers, as a child entity, from the following agencies: Departments of Agriculture, Interior, Energy, and Transportation and the Appalachian Regional Commission.

Additionally, the Department also receives allocation transfers from certain funds meeting the OMB exception and all related activity is included in the Department's financial statements. These funds include South Dakota Terrestrial Wildlife Habitat Restoration, Inland Waterways, and Harbor Maintenance.

As a parent entity, the Department reports in these financial statements certain funds allocated to the Departments of Transportation and Agriculture.

AA. Transactions with Foreign Governments and International Organizations

The Department is implementing the administration's foreign policy objectives under the provisions of the <u>Arms Export Control Act of 1976</u> by facilitating the sale of U.S. Government approved defense articles and services to foreign partners and international organizations. The cost of administering these sales is required to occur at no cost to the Federal Government. Payment in U.S. dollars is required in advance for each sale.

AB. Fiduciary Activities

Fiduciary activities which the Department must uphold are the collection or receipt, and the management, protection, accounting, investment, and disposition of cash and other assets in which non-federal individuals or entities have an ownership interest. Fiduciary cash and other assets are not assets of the Department and are not recognized on the Balance Sheet.

For additional information, see Note 23, *Fiduciary Activities*.

AC. Tax Exempt Status

As an agency of the federal government, the Department is exempt from all income taxes imposed by any governing body whether it is a federal, state, commonwealth, local, or foreign government.

AD. Standardized Balance Sheet, the Statement of Changes in Net Position and Related Footnotes – Comparative Year Presentation

The format of the Balance Sheet's Net Position section and the parenthetical disclosures on the Statement of Changes in Net Position reflect a revised presentation of funds from dedicated collections and offsetting changes to Other Funds, as required for all significant reporting entities by OMB Circular A-136. This change does not affect total net position. The presentation of the fiscal year 2021 Balance Sheet, Statement of Changes in Net Position and the related footnotes was modified to be consistent with the fiscal year 2022 presentation. In addition, the mapping of U.S. Standard General Ledger (USSGL) accounts, in combination with their attributes, to particular Balance Sheet lines and footnotes is directed by the guidance published periodically under TFM, USSGL Bulletins, Section V. The footnotes affected by the modified presentation of funds from dedicated collections and revisions to USSGL mapping are Note 6, Accounts Receivable, Net; Note 10, Other Assets; Note 18, Funds from Dedicated Collections, and Note 24, Reconciliation of Net Cost to Net Outlays.

NOTE 2. NON-ENTITY ASSETS

The Department has stewardship accountability and reporting responsibility for non-entity assets. Non-entity assets consist of assets belonging to other entities but are offset by the Department's liabilities to accurately reflect DoD's net position.

Table	2.	Non-	Entity	Assets
-------	----	------	--------	--------

As of September 30 (dollar in millions)	2022	Restated 2021		
Intragovernmental Assets				
Fund Balance with Treasury	\$ 3,008.1	\$	3,229.2	
Accounts Receivable	 1.6		0.1	
Total Intragovernmental Assets	3,009.7		3,229.3	
Non-Federal Assets				
Cash and Other Monetary Assets	980.7		937.2	
Accounts Receivable	2,169.5		2,146.5	
Other Assets	 -		0.2	
Total Non-Federal Assets	 3,150.2		3,083.9	
Total Non-Entity Assets	6,159.9		6,313.2	
Total Entity Assets	3,515,624.6		3,236,788.6	
Total Assets	\$ 3,521,784.5	\$	3,243,101.8	

Restatement

The Department corrected a net \$5.8 billion understatement of the FY 2021 Accounts Receivable (Intragovernmental), Accounts Receivable (Other than Intragovernmental), Inventory, and General PP&E which affect the FY 2021 Total Entity Assets in Table 2. See Note 28, *Restatements* for further information.

Intragovernmental Assets

Fund Balance with Treasury (FBWT) consists primarily of deposit funds and receipt accounts. Deposit funds represent amounts held temporarily until paid to the appropriate party. Receipt accounts represent amounts collected on behalf of the Treasury General Fund.

Non-Federal Assets

Cash and Other Monetary Assets consist primarily of cash held by disbursing officers to carry out payment, collection, and foreign currency exchanges. See Note 1.H., *Significant Accounting Policies*, *Cash and Other Monetary Assets* and Note 4, *Cash and Other Monetary Assets*, for further information.

Accounts Receivable consists of amounts associated with multiple types of long-term agreements such as easements, sales of hydroelectric power, recreational development, and water storage agreements; canceled year appropriations; and interest, fines, and penalties receivables. Generally, the Department cannot use the proceeds and must remit them to the Treasury unless permitted by law.

Other Assets consists of the advance or prepayment made in contemplation of future performance of services, receipt of goods, incurrence of expenditures, or receipt of other assets, for other than outstanding contract financing payments or advanced personnel reimbursements.

NOTE 3. FUND BALANCE WITH TREASURY

The Treasury records cash receipts and disbursements on the Department's behalf; funds are available only for the purposes for which they were appropriated. The Department's Fund Balances with Treasury consist of appropriation accounts, revolving funds, trust accounts, special funds and other fund types.

Table 3. Status of Fund Balance with Treasury

As of September 30 (dollar in millions)	2022			Restated 2021
Unobligated Balance				
Available	\$	204,722.5	\$	154,256.3
Unavailable		1,527,309.9		1,325,771.4
Total Unobligated Balance		1,732,032.4		1,480,027.7
Obligated Balance Not Yet Disbursed		606,084.7		599,141.6
Non-Budgetary FBWT				
Clearing accounts		245.8		25.8
Deposit funds		3,050.3		3,282.6
Non-entity and other		136.6		337.6
Total Non-Budgetary FBWT		3,432.7		3,646.0
Non-FBWT Budgetary Accounts				
Investments-Treasury Securities		(1,506,718.2)		(1,311,428.6)
Unfilled Customer Orders without Advance		(99,482.3)		(106,471.3)
Contract Authority		(26,207.6)		(25,678.6)
Borrowing Authority		(822.0)		(658.5)
Receivables and Other		(15,377.1)		(15,331.1)
Total Non-FBWT Budgetary Accounts		(1,648,607.2)		(1,459,568.1)
Total FBWT	\$	692,942.6	\$	623,247.2

Restatements

The Department corrected a net \$606.3 million understatement in Unfilled Customer Orders without Advance and a net offsetting overstatement in Receivables and Other. The Total FBWT balance did not change. See Note 28, *Restatements* for further information.

Other Disclosures

The Status of FBWT reflects the reconciliation between the budgetary resources supporting FBWT (largely consisting of Unobligated Balance and Obligated Balance Not Yet Disbursed) and those resources provided by other means. The Total FBWT reported on the Balance Sheet reflects the budgetary authority remaining for disbursements against current or future obligations.

Unobligated Balance is classified as available or unavailable and represents the cumulative amount of budgetary authority set aside to cover future obligations. The available balance consists primarily of the unexpired, unobligated balance that has been apportioned and available for new obligations. The unavailable balance consists primarily of funds invested in

Treasury securities and are temporarily precluded from obligation by law. Certain unobligated balances are restricted for future use and are not apportioned for current use. Unobligated balances for trust fund accounts are restricted for use by public laws establishing the funds.

Obligated Balance Not Yet Disbursed represents funds obligated for goods and services but not paid.

Non-Budgetary FBWT includes accounts without budgetary authority, such as deposit funds, unavailable receipt accounts, clearing accounts, and Non-Entity FBWT.

Non-FBWT Budgetary accounts create budgetary authority and unobligated balances, but do not record to FBWT as there has been no receipt of cash or direct budgetary authority, such as appropriations. The Non-FBWT Budgetary accounts are comprised of investments in U.S. Treasury securities, unfilled customer orders without advance, contract and borrowing authority, and receivables.

Treasury securities provide the Department with budgetary authority and enables the Department to access funds to make future benefit payments or other expenditures. The Department must redeem these securities before they become part of the FBWT.

Contract Authority (Spending Authority from Anticipated Collections) does not increase the FBWT when initially posted, but does provide budgetary resources. FBWT increases only after the customer payments for services or goods rendered have been collected. Conversely, appropriations received increase FBWT upon receipt of the budget authority.

Unfilled Customer Orders Without Advance - Receivables provide budgetary resources when recorded. FBWT is only increased when reimbursements are collected, not when orders are accepted or have been earned.

The FBWT reported in the financial statements has been adjusted to reflect the Department's balance as reported by Treasury. The difference between FBWT in the Department's general ledgers and FBWT reflected in the Treasury accounts is attributable to transactions that have not been posted to the individual detailed accounts in the DoD Components' general ledgers as a result of timing differences or the inability to obtain valid accounting information prior to the issuance of the financial statements. When research is completed, these transactions will be recorded in the appropriate individual detailed accounts in the DoD Components' general ledger accounts.

NOTE 4. CASH AND OTHER MONETARY ASSET

Table 4. Cash and Other Monetary Assets

As of September 30 (dollar in millions)	2022	2021
Cash	\$ 429.7	\$ 379.6
Foreign Currency	 615.3	 623.3
Total Cash and Foreign Currency	\$ 1,045.0	\$ 1,002.9

The majority of cash and all foreign currency is classified as non-entity and is restricted. Amounts reported consist primarily of cash and foreign currency held by disbursing officers to carry out their paying, collecting, and foreign currency accommodation exchange missions. These amounts are held outside of Treasury, in local deposit accounts, or cash, under the custodial responsibility of the disbursing officer and are not directly associated with an appropriation. A Disbursing Officer Cash offsetting liability to Treasury is reported on Note 15, *Other Liabilities*.

In FY 2022 and FY 2021, cash includes unrestricted entity assets of \$64.3 million and \$65.7 million, respectively, comprised of undeposited collections.

NOTE 5. INVESTMENTS AND RELATED INTEREST

	2022					
As of September 30 (dollar in millions)	Cost	Amortization Method	Amortized (Premium) / Discount	Investments, Net	Market Value Disclosure	
Intragovernmental Securities						
Non-Marketable, Market-Based						
Military Retirement Fund	\$ 1,323,520.7	Eff. Int.	\$ (51,523.1)	\$ 1,271,997.6	\$ 1,089,007.3	
Medicare Eligible Retiree						
Health Care Fund	362,511.6	Eff. Int.	(20,301.2)	342,210.4	317,648.4	
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers	9,616.2	Eff. Int.	9.8	9,626.0	9,579.7	
Other Funds	2,724.6	Eff. Int.	(54.0)	2,670.6	2,576.2	
Total Non-Marketable, Market-Based	1,698,373.1		(71,868.5)	1,626,504.6	1,418,811.6	
Accrued Interest	9,124.9		N/A	9,124.9	9,124.9	
Total Intragovernmental Securities	1,707,498.0		(71,868.5)	1,635,629.5	1,427,936.5	
Other Investments	\$ 11,361.7	Eff. Int.	\$ -	\$ 11,361.7	N/A	

Legend for Amortization Methods: Eff. Int. = Effective Interest Method

	2021					
As of September 30 (dollar in millions)	Cost	Amortization Method	Amortized (Premium) / Discount	Investments, Net	Market Value Disclosure	
Intragovernmental Securities						
Non-Marketable, Market-Based						
Military Retirement Fund	\$ 1,146,106.1	Eff. Int.	\$ (45,734.6)	\$ 1,100,371.5	\$ 1,308,521.4	
Medicare Eligible Retiree						
Health Care Fund	328,169.9	Eff. Int.	(18,761.5)	309,408.4	376,709.3	
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers	9,503.3	Eff. Int.	(28.6)	9,474.7	9,479.1	
Other Funds	2,963.9	Eff. Int.	(33.0)	2,930.9	2,941.9	
Total Non-Marketable, Market-Based	1,486,743.2		(64,557.7)	1,422,185.5	1,697,651.7	
Accrued Interest	8,461.4		N/A	8,461.4	8,461.4	
Total Intragovernmental Securities	1,495,204.6		(64,557.7)	1,430,646.9	1,706,113.1	
Other Investments	\$ 11,361.7	Eff. Int.	\$ -	\$ 11,361.7	N/A	
Legend for Amortization Methods: Eff. Int. = I	Effective Interest Metho	od				

Other Disclosures – Intragovernmental Securities

The Department invests primarily in non-marketable, market-based Treasury securities (See Note 1.1 *Significant Accounting Policies*). The value of these securities fluctuates in tandem with the selling price of the equivalent marketable security. Securities are purchased with the intent to hold until maturity; thus, balances are not adjusted to market value.

The Treasury securities were issued to trust and special funds legally authorized to invest funds with Treasury, including Treasury securities held by a fund from dedicated collections, which are an asset to the Department and a liability to the Treasury. The Federal Government does not set aside assets to pay future benefits or other expenditures associated with these funds. Cash generated (e.g., from bond dividends, proceeds from bond sales, and proceeds from sureties reaching maturity) is deposited in the Treasury and used for general Government purposes. Since the Department and the Treasury are both part of the Federal Government, these assets and liabilities offset each other from the standpoint of the Federal Government as a whole. For this reason, they do not represent an asset or a liability in the U.S. Government-wide financial statements.

The Treasury securities provide the Department with authority to access funds to make future benefit payments or other expenditures. When the Department requires redemption of securities to make expenditures, the Federal Government will meet the requirement by using accumulated cash balances, raising taxes or other receipts, borrowing from the public or repaying less debt, or curtailing other expenditures. The Federal Government uses the same method to finance all of its other expenditures.

The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers balance in Intragovernmental Securities consists primarily of \$9.3 billion and \$9.1 billion for FY 2022 and FY 2021, respectively, in the Harbor Maintenance Trust Fund.

Other Funds consists primarily of \$1.5 billion and \$1.7 billion in investments of the Support for U.S. Relocation to Guam Activities Trust Fund for FY 2022 and FY 2021, respectively, and \$1.0 billion in investments of the DoD Education Benefits Trust Fund for FY 2022 and FY 2021.

The Military Retirement Fund's (MRF) and Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Care Fund's (MERHCF) investing goals are to maintain expected average maturity of future investments of approximately 20 years depending on the market and performance of the portfolio. The types of investments purchased and related maturity dates are selected to meet the projected timing of funds obligation to pay future benefits. The investments consist of the following for MRF and MERHCF:

- Zero Coupon Bonds: These bonds do not pay interest, but instead are bought at a larger initial discount. These bonds will mature between August 15, 2033 and August 15, 2035.
- Bonds: Bonds pay interest between 1.875% and 7.625%. The maturity dates for bonds held are between February 15, 2025 and February 15, 2051.
- Notes: Notes pay interest between 2.00% and 2.75%. The maturity dates for notes held are between February 15, 2023 and February 15, 2024.
- Treasury Inflation-Protected Security (TIPS): TIPS pay interest between 0.125% and 3.875%. TIPS also pay inflation compensation so the security maintains its original purchase power over the life of the security. This amount varies with the rate of inflation. The maturity dates for TIPS are between January 15, 2025 and February 15, 2052.
- One Day: MRF invests in One Day securities daily. The interest paid by these securities is determined by the Treasury daily.

Other Disclosures – Other Investments

Total Other Investments consists of Military Housing Privatization Initiative (MHPI) limited partnerships (LP) and limited liability companies (LLC). These business enterprises are designed as public-private partnerships, which are defined as long-term contractual arrangements between the government and the private sector whereby the private partner delivers and funds public services using a capital asset, and shares the associated risks. The Department invests in non-governmental entities involved in the acquisition or construction of family housing and supporting facilities at Army, Air Force, Navy, and Marine Corps installations. The Department provides cash, land, housing or facilities as equity. The Department's involvement in the operations and management of the LP and LLC is governed by evaluating the percentage of ownership interest, along with analyzing the indicators of control, which determines the level of influence over the partnership. See Note 25, *Public-Private Partnerships* for additional information on cash and non-cash contributions to the MHPI limited partnerships.

NOTE 6. ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE, NET

		2022					
As of September 30 (dollar in millions)	Gr	oss Amount Due		nce for Estimated collectibles	Account	ts Receivable, Net	
Intragovernmental Receivables Non-Federal Receivables	\$	3,486.8	\$	(254.6)	\$	3,232.2	
(From the Public)		9.905.8		(750.1)		9,155.7	
Total Accounts Receivable	\$	13,392.6	\$	(1,004.7)	\$	12,387.9	

	Restated 2021									
As of September 30 (dollar in millions)	G	ross Amount Due		nce for Estimated ncollectibles	Accour	its Receivable, Net				
Intragovernmental Receivables	\$	4,635.7	\$	(71.7)	\$	4,564.0				
Non-Federal Receivables										
(From the Public)		7,192.1		(1,001.5)		6,190.6				
Total Accounts Receivable	\$	11,827.8	\$	(1,073.2)	\$	10,754.6				

Restatements

The Department corrected a \$65.5 million overstatement of total accounts receivable which included a \$606.3 million overstatement (net) of the FY 2021 Intragovernmental Receivables, as well as a \$540.8 million understatement (net) of the FY 2021 Other than Intragovernmental Receivables. See Note 28, Restatements for a summary of all restatements and further information.

Other Disclosures

Accounts receivable represent the Department's claim for payment from other entities. Claims with other federal agencies are resolved in accordance with the business rules published in Appendix 5 of Treasury Financial Manual, Volume I, Part 2, <u>Chapter 4700</u>. Allowances for uncollectible accounts due from the public are based on an estimation methodology using three years of historical collection data and is calculated on consolidated receivable balances.

FASAB issued <u>Technical Bulletin 2020-1</u>, <u>Loss Allowance for Intragovernmental Receivables</u>, which clarified previously issued guidance. An allowance recorded to recognize an intragovernmental receivable at net realizable value on the financial statements does not alter the underlying statutory authority to collect the receivable or the legal obligation of the other intragovernmental entity to pay. The intragovernmental allowance was calculated using the same methodology as for public receivables.

Additionally, the Department has fuel exchange agreements with foreign countries. These agreements allow the Department to periodically offset the accounts receivable by the amount the Department owes to the same foreign country.

The Department asserted a claim for \$2.2 billion against Pratt & Whitney, seeking recovery of overpayments resulting from a failure to comply with cost accounting standards at <u>48 CFR 9904.420</u>, Accounting for Independent Research & Development Costs and Bid & Proposal Costs. Pratt & Whitney has disputed the Department's claim and appealed the matter to the Armed Services Board of Contract Appeals where it is currently pending. The Department and Pratt & Whitney are engaged in ongoing discussions concerning the dispute, and upon resolution, the Department will record the result in its financial statements, as appropriate.

NOTE 7. LOANS RECEIVABLE, NET AND LOAN GUARANTEE LIABILITIES

DIRECT LOAN AND LOAN GUARANTEE PROGRAMS

Military Housing Privatization Initiative (MHPI)

The Department operates loan guarantee programs for MHPI. The MHPI includes both direct loan and loan guarantee programs. The programs are authorized by the <u>NDAA for FY 1996</u>, which includes a series of authorities allowing the Department to work with the private sector to renovate and build military family housing, and the <u>NDAA for FY 2005</u>, which provides the permanent authority. The MHPI accelerates the construction of new housing built to market standards and obtains private sector capital to leverage Government funds. The Department provides protection to private sector partners against specific risks, such as base closure or member deployment.

The *Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990* governs all new and amended direct loan obligations and loan guarantee commitments made after FY 1991.

There were no credit program activities subject to the FCRA identified in FY 2022 or FY 2021.

MHPI Loan Modification

Since inception of the program, no direct loan project has ever defaulted on its obligations to MHPI. The Department recognizes that situations may arise that necessitate the modification of the terms of certain direct loan agreements to ensure the sustainability of affected projects. Although projects may not be at risk of imminent default or forecasted to have debt issues, a sustainment review is performed every 2 to 3 years outlining the needs of a project. On an annual basis, there is a re-forecast of projected cash flows to assess each project's sustainability.

Loan modifications for the following projects were completed in FY 2022:

1. A forbearance of a government direct loan was completed during the period:

Southern Group – Southern Group submitted a 12-month forbearance request (December 2021 through November 2022) and was OMB approved in December 2021. Due to Basic Allowance for Housing (BAH) lower than forecasted growth and adverse effects of the Moisture Remediation Program at Keesler Air Force Base impacting the number of available units. The Southern Group Project Owner forecasted the project would not be able to fully meet its governmental direct loan obligations and submitted the 12-month forbearance request. The approved forbearance afforded Southern Group additional time to address the remaining scope of the Moisture Remediation Plan. The next phase of Moisture Remediation Plan work and funding was approved by OMB in June 2022.

2. A divestiture of a MHPI project was completed during the period:

Robins I – Based on years of poor financial performance and low ongoing target tenant demand, the Department of Air Force determined that divesting Robins I off-base project was a more cost effective alternative than investing additional funds to improve the project (\$4.5 million for direct loan modification versus \$50 million for restructure). The divestiture was executed in November 2021 and the Robins I project is no longer part of the Department of Air Force privatized housing portfolio.

The divestiture included a new \$31.5 million private loan by way of the following:

- \$16.6 million used to fully repay the outstanding principal balance of the existing private loan
- \$2.0 million prepayment penalty which eliminated the existing loan guarantee
- \$6.3 million proceeds from the new private loan were used to partially pay down the existing direct loan principal balance

• \$6.6 million of the remaining direct loan balance was forgiven by the Government through a government direct loan modification.

There were no modifications completed during FY2021.

MHPI Projects Under Review

Currently the following project is under review and subject to possible modification:

In October 2018, Tyndall AFB suffered a direct hit by Hurricane Michael and all 867 privatized units (813 end state and 54 excess units) sustained damage. The Basic Allowance for Housing at Tyndall continues to be suspended. Tyndall provided 42.0% of total Net Operating Income for the AETC I direct loan project consisting of Altus AFB, Oklahoma; Luke AFB, Arizona; Sheppard AFB, Texas; and Tyndall AFB, Florida. In January 2019, OMB approved a 12-month forbearance of the AETC I direct loan, which is in an interest-only period through February 2023 pending the development of a restructuring plan.

The Air Force and project owner adopted a two-phased approach, working closely with the senior lender in establishing a plan to restore and rebuild homes at Tyndall AFB with a central focus on achieving the stated mission of the project. The Phase I Tyndall restoration was approved by OMB on October 4, 2019. The Phase I plan uses funds from the Non-Debt Sized Units (separate units under the same project but which have a separate cash flow waterfall) at the Northern Group and Western Group MHPI projects as a loan to the AETC Group I project through a credit facility to address a funding shortfall in the proposed restoration plan in Phase I. The loan is non-recourse, no interest, and payable at the end of the AETC I lease term. The Phase I plan also included the Air Force take-back of 274 units for demolition, which has been completed. Phase II will include a restructure of the AETC I project to ensure long-term sustainment and is anticipated to include adjustments to the Government Direct Loan and other changes to project deal terms to ensure the viability of the AETC I project through the end of the lease term.

FY2020: At the end of first quarter of FY 2020, the Project Owner experienced delays in receiving the next major tranche of insurance proceeds. Ongoing delays in recovering units at Tyndall AFB may place repayment of the government direct loan at risk as the project is currently using Non-Debt Sized Units loan funds to avoid a default.

FY2021: By the end of FY 2021, 97 homes were online and available for occupancy with the remaining 496 homes to be fully restored.

FY2022: The Department of Air Force received the project owner's initial loan restructure proposal in February 2022 for the funding shortfall and Department of Air Force provided its initial counteroffer in June 2022. As of the end of September 2022, the Department of Air Force was awaiting the project owner's response to develop and submit the scoring package for a mid-point vector check.

Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security (CARES) Act

In response to the Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID-19) outbreak, <u>Executive Order (EO) 13922</u> issued on May 14, 2020, authorizes the Chief Executive Officer of the U.S. International Development Finance Corporation (<u>DFC</u>) to originate and monitor loans on the Department's behalf while the Department maintains responsibility to commit, obligate, invoice and financially report the government direct loans. This delegation of authority applied for the two-year period ending March 27, 2022, during which time the requirements described in section 302(c)(1) of the Defense Production Act (DPA) (<u>50</u> <u>U.S.C. 4532(c)(1)</u>) were waived pursuant to Title III of Division B of the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act (<u>CARES</u>). The EO delegates DPA loan authority for purchases and commitments to purchase, and takes additional actions to create, maintain, protect, and expand the domestic industrial base capabilities, including supply chains within the United States and its territories needed to respond to the COVID-19 outbreak. Under this authority, commitment letters were signed for three projects on March 26, 2022. In order for a project to continue to move forward, a Finance Agreement must be signed on or before March 26, 2023 otherwise the funds will be de-obligated.

Table 7A. Summary of Direct Loan and Loan Guarantees

As of September 30 (dollar in millions)	2022	2021
Loans Receivable, net		
Direct Loan		
Military Housing Privatization Initiative	\$ 1,653.5	\$ 1,598.3
Total Direct Loan	1,653.5	1,598.3
Total Default Loan Guarantees	 -	 -
Total Loans Receivable, Net	\$ 1,653.5	\$ 1,598.3

As of September 30 (dollar in millions)	:	2022	2021
Loan Guarantee Liabilities			
Military Housing Privatization Initiative		31.0	37.6
Total Loan Guarantee Liabilities	\$	31.0	\$ 37.6

Loans Receivable

Direct loans are reported at the net present value of the following projected cash flows:

- Loan disbursements;
- Repayment of principal; and
- Payments of interest and other payments over the life of the loan after adjusting for estimated defaults, prepayments, fees, penalties, and other recoveries.

Table 7B. Direct Loans Obligated

As of September 30 (dollar in millions)	2022	2021
Direct Loans Obligated After FY 1991:		
Military Housing Privatization Initiative		
Loans Receivable, Gross	\$ 1,752.6	\$ 1,757.3
Allowance for Subsidy Cost (Present Value)	(99.1)	(159.0)
Direct Loans, Net	\$ 1,653.5	\$ 1,598.3

Total Loans Receivable does not represent proceeds the Department would expect to receive from selling the loans. Interest is calculated using the interest earned method.

As of September 30 (dollar in millions)	2022	2021
Direct Loan Program		
Military Housing Privatization Initiative	\$ 36.8	\$ 32.3

Table 7C. Total Amount of Direct Loans Disbursed (Post-1991)

The \$36.8 million disbursement made in 2022 were the fifth and sixth distributions of six scheduled distributions under an existing Air Force direct loan project. The \$32.3 million disbursement made in 2021 was the fourth scheduled distributions under the same project. See Table 7D for the related subsidy expense for new direct loans disbursed and further discussion of subsidy expense on Table 7E.

Table 7D. Subsidy Expense for Direct Loan by Program

Table 7D.1. Subsidy Expense for Direct Loan by Program

			2022		
As of September 30 (dollar in millions)	Interest Differential	Defaults	Fees and Other Collections	Other	Total
Military Housing Privatization Initiative	\$ 5.1	\$ 4.4	\$-	\$ -	\$ 9.5
			2021		
As of September 30 (dollar in millions)	Interest Differential	Defaults	2021 Fees and Other Collections	Other	Total

Table 7D.2. Direct Loan Modifications and Reestimates

	2022							
As of September 30 (dollar in millions)		Total ifications		erest Rate estimates		echnical estimates	Total	Reestimates
Military Housing Privatization Initiative	\$	(6.6)	\$	(11.7)	\$	(44.0)	\$	(55.7)
				20	21			

			20	21			
As of September 30 (dollar in millions)	Tot Modific		rest Rate stimates		chnical stimates	Total R	eestimates
Military Housing Privatization Initiative	\$	-	\$ (0.2)	\$	2.4	\$	2.2

Table 7D.3. Total Direct Loan Subsidy Expense

As of September 30 (dollar in millions)	2022	2021
Military Housing Privatization Initiative	\$ (52.8)	\$ 10.5

See the MHPI Loan Modification section at the beginning of this Note for an explanation of the (\$6.6) million Direct Loan Modification in FY 2022.

Table 7E. Budget Subsidy Rates for Direct Loans by Program for the Current Year's Cohorts

	2022						
As of September 30 (dollar in millions)	Interest Differential	Defaults	Fees and Other Collections	Other	Total		
Military Housing Privatization Initiative	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%		

Subsidy rates pertain to loan agreements contracted during the current fiscal year. There were no new loan agreements in FY 2022 and FY 2021; disbursements and expenses relate to agreements existing at the beginning of the respective fiscal years.

The budget assumption discount rates are part of the economic assumptions for the budget year of obligation. Economic assumptions include the interest rates used for discounting cash flows, the rate of inflation, and may include other assumptions as applicable to a particular program. They also include the interest rate charged to the borrower on the loan, if the rate is tied to a variable benchmark, such as the rate on specified Treasury securities.

The rates in Table 7E cannot be applied to direct loans disbursed during the current reporting year to yield the subsidy expense. Subsidy expense for new loans disbursed in the current year results from disbursements of loans from the current year (when applicable) and prior-year loan guarantees. Subsidy expense reported in the current year also includes re-estimates.

The Department is required to re-estimate the subsidy cost throughout the life of each direct loan or loan guarantee to account for differences between the original assumptions of cash flow and actual cash flow or revised assumptions about future cash flow. These re-estimates represent additional costs or savings to the Government, new forecasts about future economic conditions, and other events and improvements in the methods used to estimate future cash flows.

Table 7F. Schedule for Reconciling Subsidy Cost Allowance Balances(Post-1991 Direct Loans)

As of September 30 (dollar in millions)	2022	2021
Beginning Balance of the Subsidy Cost Allowance	\$ 159.0	\$ 152.6
Add total subsidy expense for direct loans disbursed during the reporting years shown in Table 7D.1 and 7D.2	9.5	8.3
Adjustments:		
Loan Modifications	(6.6)	-
Subsidy Allowance Amortization	(7.2)	(4.1)
Other	 0.1	 -
Ending Balance of the Subsidy Cost Allowance before Reestimates	154.8	156.8
Add or subtract total subsidy reestimates as shown in Table 7D.3 and 7D.4	(55.7)	2.2
Ending Balance of the Subsidy Cost Allowance	\$ 99.1	\$ 159.0

The data used for budgetary subsidiary cost estimates are updated (re-estimated) annually after the end of the fiscal year to reflect actual loan performance and to incorporate any changes in assumptions about future loan performance. An upward re-estimate indicates that insufficient funds had been paid to the financing account. A downward re-estimate indicates that too much subsidy had previously been paid to the financing account.

In cases where the Department executes a risk category on a loan-by-loan basis, increases or decreases in subsidy cost for different loans within the same cohort and risk category will be netted against each other; that is, loans which require increased subsidies may first draw on the excess from any risk categories within the cohort where the re-estimate shows a subsidy decrease. Characteristics or indicators that may predict cost include the loan-to-value ratio, the relationship between the loan interest rate and relevant market rates, type of school attended for education loans, country risk categories for international loans, various asset or income rations, and major contract terms.

See the MHPI Loan Modification section at the beginning of this Note for an explanation of the (\$6.6) million Direct Loan Modification on the table above and on Table 7D.3 for FY 2022.

Table 7G. Defaulted Guaranteed Loans from Post-1991 Guarantees

There were no defaulted loan guarantees in FY 2022 or FY 2021.

Loan guarantee liabilities are reported at the NPV. The cost of the loan guarantee is the NPV of the estimated projected cash flows of payments by the Department to cover defaults and delinquencies, interest subsidies, or other payments offset by payments to the Department including origination and other fees, penalties, and recoveries.

In estimating default costs, the following risk factors are considered: (a) loan performance experience; (b) current and forecasted international, national, or regional economic conditions that may affect the performance of the loans; (c) financial and other relevant characteristics of borrowers; (d) the value of collateral to the loan balance; (e) changes in recoverable value of collateral; and (f) newly developed events that would affect the performance of the loan. Improvements in methods to re-estimate defaults are also considered.

Table 7H. Guaranteed Loans Outstanding

	2022				2022					202	1	
AS OF SEPTEMBER 30 (dollar in millions)	Outstanding Amount of Principal of Outstanding Guaranteed Principal Loans, Guaranteed Face Value		incipal,	Out Pr	ount of standing incipal aranteed							
Military Housing Privatization Initiative	\$	\$ 816.6		816.6	\$	924.8	\$	924.8				

Table 7I. Liabilities for Loan Guarantees (Present Value)

As of September 30 (dollar in millions)	2022	2021
Liability for Post-FY1991 (Present Value):		
Military Housing Privatization Initiative	\$ 31.0	\$ 37.6
Total Loan Guarantee Liabilities for Loan Guarantees	\$ 31.0	\$ 37.6

Table 7J. Subsidy Expense for Loan Guarantees by Program

Table 7J.1. Subsidy Expense for New Loan Guarantees

There were no subsidy expenses for new loan guarantees in FY 2022 or FY 2021

Table 7J.2. Modification and Reestimates

	2022							
As of September 30 (dollar in millions)		otal fications		rest Rate stimates		chnical stimates	Total R	eestimates
Military Housing Privatization Initiative	\$	-	\$	(1.9)	\$	(5.7)	\$	(7.6)

	2021							
As of September 30 (dollar in millions)		Total Interest Rate Modifications Reestimates		Technical Reestimates		Total Reestimates		
Military Housing Privatization Initiative	\$	-	\$	(1.8)	\$	(5.8)	\$	(7.6)

Table 7J.3. Total Loan Guarantee Subsidy Expense

As of September 30 (dollar in millions)	:	2022		2021
Military Housing Privatization Initiative	\$	(7.6)	\$	(7.6)

Table 7K. Budget Subsidy Rates for Loan Guarantees byProgram for the Current Year's Cohorts

	2022						
As of September 30 (dollar in millions)	Interest Supplements	Defaults	Fees and Other Collections	Other	Total		
Military Housing Privatization Initiative	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%		

Subsidy rates pertain to loan agreements contracted during the current fiscal year. There were no new loan agreements in FY 2022 and FY 2021; disbursements and expenses relate to agreements existing at the beginning of the respective fiscal years.

These rates cannot be applied to loan guarantees disbursed during the current reporting year to yield the subsidy expense. Subsidy expense reported in the current year also includes re-estimates. The subsidy expense for new loan guarantees reported in the current year results from both current year (when applicable) and prior-year agreements.

Table 7L. Schedule for Reconciling Loan Guarantee Liability Balances(Post-1991 Loan Guarantees)

As of September 30 (dollar in millions)	2022		2021	
Beginning Balance of the Loan Guarantee Liabilities	\$	37.6	\$	44.1
Add interest expense on entity borrowings		0.9		1.1
Less downward reestimates		(7.5)		(7.6)
Ending Balance of the Loan Guarantee Liabilities	\$	31.0	\$	37.6
As of September 30 (dollar in millions)	2022			
--	---------------			
Beginning Balance of the Loans Receivable, Net	\$ 1,598.3			
Add Loan Disbursements	36.8			
Less Principal and Interest Payments Received	(35.0)			
Subsidy Expense	(9.5)			
Upward Resstimate	(30.7)			
Downward Resstimate	86.5			
Subsidy Allowance Amortization	7.1			
Loan Modifications	(6.6)			
Allowance for Loan and Interest Loss Adjustments	 6.6			
Ending Balance of Loans Receivable, Net	\$ 1,653.5			

Table 7M. Loans Receivable Rollforward

Administrative Expenses

Administrative Expenses are limited to separately identified expenses in support of the direct loan program and the loan guarantee program.

NOTE 8. INVENTORY AND RELATED PROPERTY, NET

Table 8A. Inventory and Related Property, Net

As of September 30 (dollar in millions)	2022	Restated 2021
Inventory, Net	\$ 117,167.2	\$ 111,752.1
Operating Materiels & Supplies, Net	218,934.2	214,243.8
Stockpile Materiel, Net	 1,035.0	 1,051.3
Total Inventory and Related Property, Net	\$ 337,136.4	\$ 327,047.2

Restatement

The Department corrected a \$107.6 million understatement (net) of FY 2021 Inventory, Net. See Table 8B. Inventory, Net for further information. Also, see Note 28, *Restatements* for a summary of all restatements for further information.

Table 8B. Inventory, NetInventory Categories

	2022										
As of September 30 (dollar in millions)	Invent	ory, Gross Value	Revalua	tion Allowance	Inv	entory, Net	Valuation Method				
Held for Sale	\$	75,219.2	\$	(60.9)	\$	75,158.3	LAC, MAC				
Held in Reserve for Future Sale		925.9		-		925.9	LAC, MAC				
Held for Repair		45,145.5		(6,933.9)		38,211.6	LAC, MAC				
Raw Materials		1,354.0		-		1,354.0	LAC, MAC, SP				
Work-in-Process		1,517.4		-		1,517.4	LAC, MAC				
Excess, Obsolete and Unserviceable		838.9		(838.9)		-	NRV				
Total	\$	125,000.9	\$	(7,833.7)	\$	117,167.2					

	Restated 2021										
As of September 30 (dollar in millions)	Invent	iventory, Gross Value		ventory, Gross Value Revaluation Allowan		ation Allowance	Inv	entory, Net	Valuation Method		
Held for Sale	\$	71,280.3	\$	(163.2)	\$	71,117.1	LAC, MAC				
Held in Reserve for Future Sale		895.6		-		895.6	LAC, MAC				
Held for Repair		42,855.0		(6,092.6)		36,762.4	LAC, MAC				
Raw Materials		1,376.6		-		1,376.6	LAC, MAC				
Work-in-Process		1,600.4		-		1,600.4	LAC, MAC, SP				
Excess, Obsolete and Unserviceable		682.4		(682.4)		-	NRV				
Total	\$	118,690.3	\$	(6,938.2)	\$	111,752.1					

Legend for Valuation Methods:

LAC = Latest Acquisition Cost, adjusted for holding gains and losses

NRV = Net Realizable Value

SP = Standard Price

MAC = Moving Average Cost

General Composition of Inventory

Inventory is tangible personal property that is held for sale, a few examples include raw materials, finished goods, spare and repair parts, clothing and textiles, and fuels held for sale. The Department assigns types of inventory to a category based on condition: held for sale, held in reserve for future sale, held for repair, raw materials, work-in-process, and excess, obsolete, and unserviceable.

During FY 2022, the Department restated FY 2021 Inventory balances. By category, the correction was for an understatement of Held for Sale of \$49.5 million; an understatement of Held in Reserve for Future Sale of \$23.1 million; and an understatement of Work-in-Process of \$35.0 million. See Note 28, *Restatements* for a summary of all restatements and further information.

Inventory Restrictions

The following types of inventory are subject to restrictions on use, sale, or disposition:

- Inventories maintained as war reserve materiel in accordance with <u>DoD Instruction 3110.06</u> with a recorded value of \$3.6 billion in FY 2022 (\$4.7 billion in FY 2021), consisting of stocks such as bulk petroleum, subsistence items, and other goods managed and positioned to reduce reaction time in response to contingencies and to sustain military forces.
- Defense Commissary Agency inventory with a recorded value of \$417.8 million in FY 2022 (\$343.0 million in FY 2021), consisting of grocery, meat, and produce items, limited for resale to authorized commissary patrons.
- Dispositions pending litigation or negotiation (related to issues including inventory condition, pricing disputes, and product specifications) with a recorded value of \$107.2 million in FY 2022 (\$96.8 million in FY 2021).

There are no known restrictions on inventory disposition related to environmental or other liabilities.

Operating Materiels and Supplies, Net Table 8C. OM&S Categories

	2022										
As of September 30 (dollar in millions)		OM&S, Gross Value		Revaluation Allowance		OM&S, Net	Valuation Method				
Held for Use	\$	159,248.6	\$	-	\$	159,248.6	Note 1				
Held in Reserve for Future Use		24,425.5		-		24,425.5	Note 1				
Held for Repair		31,214.9		(1,072.8)		30,142.1	Note 1				
In Development		5,043.9		-		5,043.9	Note 1				
Excess, Obsolete and Unserviceable		634.4		(560.3)		74.1	NRV				
Total	\$	220,567.3	\$	(1,633.1)	\$	218,934.2					

	Restated 2021										
As of September 30 (dollar in millions)		OM&S, Gross Value		Revaluation Allowance		OM&S, Net	Valuation Method				
Held for Use	\$	154,293.2	\$	-	\$	154,293.2	Note 1				
Held in Reserve for Future Use		23,193.0		-		23,193.0	Note 1				
Held for Repair		32,497.1		(924.3)		31,572.8	Note 1				
In Development		5,184.8		-		5,184.8	Note 1				
Excess, Obsolete and Unserviceable		691.6		(691.6)		-	NRV				
Total	\$	215,859.7	\$	(1,615.9)	\$	214,243.8					

Legend for Valuation Methods:

Note 1: Direct Method, Historical Cost, Moving Average Cost, Replacement Price, Standard Price, and Latest Acquisition Cost NRV = Net Realizable Value

General Composition of OM&S

OM&S consists of tangible personal property to be consumed in normal operations, including spare and repair parts, ammunition, tactical missiles, aircraft configuration pods, and centrally managed aircraft engines held for consumption. The Department assigns types of OM&S to a category based on condition: held for use, held in reserve for future use, held for repair, in development, and excess, obsolete, and unserviceable.

OM&S Restrictions

Restricted munitions are considered obsolete or unserviceable when they cannot meet performance requirements based on condition. However, obsolete and unserviceable OM&S may be used in emergency combat situations when no other suitable munitions are immediately available.

Stockpile Material, Net Table 8D. Stockpile Materiel Categories

	2022										
As of September 30 (dollar in millions)		oile Material, oss Value		nce for Gains osses)	Stock	pile Materiel, Net	Valuation Method				
Held for Sale	\$	11.9	\$	-	\$	11.9	MAC, HC				
Held in Reserve for Future Sale		1,023.1		-		1,023.1	MAC, HC				
Total	\$	1,035.0	\$	-	\$	1,035.0					

	Restated 2021										
As of September 30 (dollar in millions)		oile Material, oss Value		ince for Gains Losses)	Stock	pile Materiel, Net	Valuation Method				
Held for Sale	\$	10.1	\$	-	\$	10.1	MAC, HC				
Held in Reserve for Future Sale		1,041.2		-		1,041.2	MAC, HC				
Total	\$	1,051.3	\$	-	\$	1,051.3					

Legend for Valuation Methods:

MAC = Moving Average Cost

General Composition of Stockpile Materiel

Due to statutory requirements, the Department holds strategic and critical stockpile materiel for use in national defense, conservation, or national emergencies.

- The Defense Logistics Agency's (DLA) National Defense Stockpile Transaction Fund reported stockpile materiel for FY 2022 and FY 2021 with a net value of \$762.6 million and \$809.3 million, respectively.
- The Defense Health Programs (DHP) reported stockpile materiel with a net value of \$256.4 million for FY 2022 and \$242.0 million for FY 2021.
- The Department of Navy reported stockpile material with a net value of \$15.9 million for FY 2022 and \$16.8 million for FY 2021.

Stockpile Materiel Restrictions

Materiel held by the National Defense Stockpile is restricted unless released by congressional action and made available for sale on the open market. Stockpile materiel may not be disposed of except for (1) necessary upgrading, refining, or processing; (2) necessary rotation to prevent deterioration; (3) when determined excess materials will contribute to a potential financial loss if retained; or (4) authorization by law.

Before selling any materiel, Congress must enact specific enabling legislation (e.g., the National Defense Authorization Act). When authorized to offer materiel for sale, the National Defense Stockpile reclassifies the materiel from Held in Reserve to Held for Sale. Stockpile materiel held for sale includes ores, metals, and alloys authorized for sale. For additional information on Defense Logistics Agency's mission related to the National Defense Stockpile, please see: <u>DLA</u> <u>Strategic Materials</u>.

The DHP and Navy's stockpile materiel includes medicine, vaccines and other biological products, medical devices and other supplies.

The COVID-19 vaccine is not reported by the Department as Inventory and Related Property, as stockpile materiel or other inventory categories, or as other assets. The title for COVID-19 vaccine handled by the Department does not transfer to the Department. Defense Logistics Agency's role is a courier service on behalf of the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (<u>HHS</u>), and DHP's role is administering the vaccine. However, neither role provides for the transfer of title to DoD.

NOTE 9. GENERAL PP&E, NET

Table 9A. Major General PP&E Asset Classes

	2022									
As of September 30 (dollar in millions)	Depreciation / Amortization Method	Service Life	А	cquisition Value		(Accumulated Depreciation / Amortization)	N	et Book Value		
Land	N/A	N/A	\$	9,136.2		N/A	\$	9,136.2		
Buildings, Structures, and Facilities	S/L	35, 40, or 45 *		375,733.1		(217,411.8)		158,321.3		
Leasehold Improvements	S/L	Lease Term		878.4		(521.1)		357.3		
Software	S/L	2 - 5 or 10		15,184.5		(7,346.7)		7,837.8		
General Equipment	S/L	Various		1,200,649.4		(731,003.8)		469,645.6		
Assets Under Capital Lease	S/L	Lease Term		320.2		(264.8)		55.4		
Construction in Progress	N/A	N/A		169,102.5		N/A		169,102.5		
Other	N/A	N/A		1,905.0		(1,706.8)		198.2		
Total General PP&E			\$	1,772,909.3	\$	(958,255.0)	\$	814,654.3		

	Restated 2021										
As of September 30 (dollar in millions)	Depreciation / Amortization Method	Service Life	A	cquisition Value		(Accumulated Depreciation / Amortization)	N	et Book Value			
Land	N/A	N/A	\$	9,110.0		N/A	\$	9,110.0			
Buildings, Structures, and Facilities	S/L	35, 40, or 45 *		350,228.5		(187,752.8)		162,475.7			
Leasehold Improvements	S/L	Lease Term		884.5		(494.2)		390.3			
Software	S/L	2 - 5 or 10		15,100.7		(7,321.3)		7,779.4			
General Equipment	S/L	Various		1,190,861.6		(719,972.3)		470,889.3			
Assets Under Capital Lease	S/L	Lease Term		367.1		(303.5)		63.6			
Construction in Progress	N/A	N/A		164,907.3		N/A		164,907.3			
Other	N/A	N/A		871.9		(596.0)		275.9			
Total General PP&E			\$	1,732,331.6	\$	(916,440.1)	\$	815,891.5			

Legend for Depreciation/Amortization Methods: S/L = Straight Line Method

* Estimated useful service life is 35 years for structures, 40 years for linear structures, and 45 years for buildings

The Department's General PP&E consists primarily of buildings and structures, furniture and fixtures, equipment, vehicles, internal use software, and land. A building is a roofed and floored facility with exterior walls and one or more levels suitable for single or multiple functions, including protecting human beings and enclosing property from direct harsh effects of weather and other natural factors (e.g., office building, hospital, housing, and museum). A linear structure is a facility whose function requires traversing land (e.g., runway, road, rail line, pipeline, fence, pavement, and electrical distribution line). A structure is a facility, other than a building or linear structure, constructed on or in the land (e.g., bridge, dam, and parking garage).

Restatement

The Department corrected a \$5.7 billion understatement of the FY 2021 PP&E balance. Buildings, Structures, and Facilities was understated by \$4.8 billion; Leasehold Improvements was understated by \$96.3 million; Software was understated by \$1.1 billion; General Equipment was understated by \$1.1 billion; Construction-in-Progress was overstated by \$1.4 billion; and Other was understated by \$0.8 million. See Note 28, *Restatements*, for a summary of all restatements and further information.

Other Disclosures

The Department has use of overseas land, buildings, and other facilities obtained through international treaties and agreements negotiated by the Department of State. Treaty covenants restrict the Department's use and disposal of real property (land and buildings) located outside the United States.

The Department uses several cost methodologies to provide General PP&E values for financial statement reporting purposes. The FASAB issued <u>SFFAS 50</u>, permitting alternative methods in establishing opening balances for General PP&E, effective for periods beginning after September 30, 2016. Some DoD consolidation entities used the alternative valuation methods from this standard based on historical records such as expenditure data, contracts, budget information, and engineering documentation. Land and land rights recognized in the prior year for certain DoD consolidation entities are excluded from General PP&E opening balances in FY 2022, as permitted under SFFAS 50. The total acreage of land and land rights excluded in this manner was 22,958,006 and 23,566,363 in FY 2022 and FY 2021, respectively.

Other General PP&E includes Real Property held in Caretaker Status. Caretaker Status is defined as property under the legal jurisdiction of the Department, such as Base Realignment and Closure assets, awaiting further disposition, sale, or transfer to another entity.

Heritage Assets and Stewardship Land

<u>SFFAS 29</u> provides guidance on accounting and note disclosures for Heritage Assets and Stewardship Land. The Department's policy is to preserve its Heritage Assets, which are items of historical, cultural, educational, or artistic importance.

As the Department executed their mission to provide the military forces needed to deter war and protect the security of our country, they have become a large scale owner of historic buildings, structures, historical artifacts, art, stewardship land, and other cultural resources. Protection of these elements of the nation's Heritage Assets and Stewardship Land is an essential part of the Department's mission.

The Department, with minor exceptions, uses the Buildings and Stewardship Land in its daily activities and includes the Buildings on the Balance Sheet as Multi-Use Heritage Assets. Multi-Use Heritage Assets are recognized and presented with General PP&E in the basic financial statements, and additional information for the Multi-Use Heritage Assets is included with the Heritage Assets information below and in the Required Supplementary Information section.

The Department is unable to identify quantities of Heritage Assets and Stewardship Land added through donation or devise (e.g., a clause in a will leaving real estate to the Department) due to limitations of financial and non-financial management processes and systems. However, the Department continues to progress towards this goal. The Department is also working towards disclosing transfers of Heritage Assets and Stewardship Land, as well as establishing standardized methods for acquisition and withdrawal. The Heritage Asset quantities for Museum Collection Items (Objects, Not Including Fine Art) increased by 32,509 pieces between the FY 2021 ending unit counts and the FY 2022 beginning unit counts. The differences in heritage asset quantities resulted from periodic reviews.

The Department acquires heritage assets through purchase, transfer from other agencies, donation, or other means. The Department designates General PP&E assets as heritage assets and withdraws such designations through the accessioning and deaccessioning procedures for collections or through evaluation in compliance with the <u>National Historic Preservation</u> <u>Act</u>, as amended. Designation is in accordance with the standards articulated with the collection scopes and collecting plans or by application of the criteria of the <u>National Register of Historic Places</u>. Heritage assets within the Department consist of buildings and structures, archeological sites, and museum collections. In accordance with the National Historic Preservation Act, the Department defines these as follows:

- Buildings and Structures listed, or eligible for listing, on the National Register of Historic Places, including multi-use heritage assets.
- Archeological Sites listed, or eligible for listing, on the National Register of Historic Places.
- Museum Collection Items considered unique due to historical, natural, cultural, educational, artistic, technical, or architectural significance.

For the period ended September 30, 2022 (physical unit count)	Beginning Balance	Additions	(Deletions)	Ending Balance
Categories:				
Buildings and Structures	28,963	1,208	(473)	29,698
Archeological Sites	13,763	539	-	14,302
Museum Collection Items (Objects, Not Including Fine Art)	1,281,807	59,962	(11,442)	1,330,327
Museum Collection Items (Objects, Fine Art)	55,771	759	(19)	56,511

Stewardship Land represents land and land rights owned by the Department, but not acquired for, or in connection with items of General PP&E. Regardless of its use, all land from the public domain provided to the Department at no cost is classified as Stewardship Land.

The Department uses Stewardship Land for military bases, installations, training ranges, or other military mission related functions.

Stewardship Land is categorized by facility type and reported in acres based on the predominant use of the land.

	period ended September 30, 2 housands)	2022			
Facility Code	Facility Title	Beginning Balance	Additions	(Deletions)	Ending Balance
9110	Government Owned Land	8,243	-	(150)	8,093
9111	State Owned Land	-	-	-	-
9120	Withdrawn Public Land	2,660	-	(1)	2,659
9140	Public Land	6		-	6
Total Ste	wardship Land	10,909		(151)	10,758
9130	Licensed and Permitted Land	-	-	-	-
9210	Land Easement	-	-	-	-
9220	In-leased Land	-	-	-	-
9230	Foreign Land				-
Total All	Other Land	-	-	-	-
Grand To	tal	10,909	-	(151)	10,758

Table 9C. Stewardship Land

The four categories of Stewardship Land Government Owned Land, State Owned Land, Withdrawn Public Land (not available for settlement, sale, location, or entry), and Public Land (held by local governments) are held in public trust.

All Other Land consists of Licensed and Permitted Land, Land Easement, In-Leased Land, and Foreign Land. These categories are not considered Stewardship Land.

The Department's methods of acquisition and withdrawal of Stewardship Land are as follows:

- Acquiring additional land through donation or withdrawals from public domain
- Identifying missing land records
- Disposing of Base Realignment and Closure (BRAC) sites or transferring land to another DoD Component
- Identifying cemeteries and historical facilities
- Disposing of BRAC property or excess installations
- Privatizing residential community initiatives programs

Summary of Activity

To support the *Financial Report of the United States Government* compilation process for General PP&E, Net activity for the current and prior years are provided in Table 9D.

As of September 30 (dollar in millions)		2022	Restated 2021		
General PP&E, Net beginning of year	\$	815,891.4	\$	798,959.1	
Capitalized acquisitions		76,285.7		79,464.4	
Dispositions		(3,864.8)		(2,971.1)	
Transfer in/(out) without reimbursement		(3,898.2)		485.1	
Revaluations(+/-)		(9,753.8)		1,554.6	
Depreciation expense		(58,644.4)		(59,798.2)	
Donations		0.1		-	
Other(+/-)		(1,361.7)		(1,802.4)	
General PP&E, Net end of year	\$	814,654.3	\$	815,891.5	

Summary of Activity Table 9D. General PP&E, Net - Summary of Activity

NOTE 10. OTHER ASSETS

Table 10. Other Assets

As of September 30 (dollar in millions)	2022	2021
Intragovernmental		
Advances and Prepayments	\$ 646.0	\$ 705.3
Other Assets	 123.3	 123.3
Total Intragovernmental	769.3	828.6
Other than Intragovernmental		
Outstanding Contract Financing Payments	11,609.2	19,088.1
Advances and Prepayments	2,555.3	1,600.5
Other Assets	 39.8	 34.3
Subtotal	14,204.3	20,722.9
Less: "Outstanding Contract Financing Payments" and "Advances and Prepayments" totaled and presented on the	 	
Balance Sheet as "Advances and Prepayments"	(14,164.5)	(20,688.6)
Net Other than Intragovernmental	39.8	34.3
Total Other Assets	\$ 809.1	\$ 862.9

Intragovernmental

Advances and Prepayments are amounts advanced or prepaid to other federal agencies. Advances are payments made before a good or a service is actually received. Prepayments are payments made to cover certain periodic expenses before those expenses are incurred, such as prepaid rent.

Other Assets are largely related to the Department's right to approximately 6.4 million barrels of crude oil (net book value of \$123.3 million in FY 2022 and FY 2021), held by the Department of Energy. In accordance with the Department of *Defense Appropriations Act of 1993*, these assets are maintained as a *Strategic Petroleum Reserve* for national defense purposes. For the first time in FY 2021, the USSGL used to record these assets was included in Intragovernmental Accounts Receivable on Note 6, *Accounts Receivable*, *Net*. However, for FY 2022 Treasury reversed the change back to Other Assets. See Note 1 AD., Summary of Significant Accounting Policies, Standardized Balance Sheet, the Statement of Changes in Net Position and Related Footnotes – Comparative Year Presentation for additional information.

Other than Intragovernmental

Outstanding Contract Financing Payments, a separate classification of advances and prepayments, are Department cash disbursements to a contractor under the contract prior to Department acceptance of goods and services.

Advances and Prepayments are made in contemplation of the future performance of services, receipt of goods, incurrence of expenditures, or receipt of other assets excluding those made as Outstanding Contract Financing Payments.

In FY 2022 and FY 2021, Other Assets (Other than Intragovernmental) consists primarily of General PP&E that was permanently removed from service but not yet disposed and of payment for goods which would not be properly classified as a prepayment or advance.

NOTE 11. LIABILITIES NOT COVERED BY BUDGETARY RESOURCES

Table 11. Liabilities Not Covered by Budgetary Resources

As of September 30 (dollar in millions)	2022	Restated 2021
Intragovernmental Liabilities		
Accounts payable	\$ 31.4	\$ 47.5
Other	 2,187.2	 2,166.0
Total Intragovernmental Liabilities	2,218.6	2,213.5
Other than Intragovernmental Liabilities		
Accounts payable	3,755.0	3,218.2
Federal employee and veteran benefits payable	2,084,378.7	1,524,057.7
Environmental and disposal liabilities	86,219.4	79,266.7
Other liabilities	 3,757.4	 3,405.6
Total Other than Intragovernmental Liabilities	2,178,110.5	1,609,948.2
Total Liabilities Not Covered by Budgetary Resources	 2,180,329.1	1,612,161.7
Total Liabilities Covered by Budgetary Resources	 1,564,918.1	1,372,267.4
Total Liabilities Not Requiring Budgetary Resources	3,382.5	3,606.8
Total Liabilities	\$ 3,748,629.7	\$ 2,988,035.9

Restatement

The Department corrected a net \$178.0 million overstatement of Total Liabilities Covered by Budgetary Resources. See Note 28, *Restatements* for a summary of all restatements and further information.

Intragovernmental Liabilities

Accounts payable consists primarily of amounts due for unfunded Judgment Fund liabilities.

Other Liabilities consists primarily of unfunded liabilities for Federal Employees Compensation Act and Unemployment Insurance.

Other than Intragovernmental Liabilities

Accounts Payable primarily represents liabilities in canceled appropriations, which if paid, will be disbursed using current year funds.

Federal Employee and Veteran Benefits Payable consists of various employee actuarial liabilities not due and payable during the current fiscal year. These liabilities primarily consisted of \$1.3 trillion and \$920.6 billion in pension liabilities and \$726.5 billion and \$582.5 billion in health benefit liabilities in FY 2022 and FY 2021, respectively. Refer to Note 13, *Federal Employee and Veteran Benefits Payable*, for additional details.

Environmental and Disposal Liabilities represents the Department's liability for existing and anticipated environmental clean-up and disposal. Refer to Note 14, *Environmental and Disposal Liabilities*, for additional details.

In FY 2022 and FY 2021, Other Liabilities consists primarily of expected expenditures for the unfunded non-environmental disposal of conventional munitions and contingent liabilities.

Total Liabilities

Budgetary Resources, which covers liabilities, include (1) new budget authority, (2) unobligated balances of budgetary resources at the beginning of the year or net transfers of prior year balances during the year, (3) spending authority from offsetting collections, and (4) recoveries of unexpired budget authority through downward adjustments of prior year obligations. Additionally, liabilities are covered by budgetary resources if they are to be funded by permanent indefinite appropriations, provided that the resources may be apportioned by OMB without further action by Congress and without having to first meet a contingency.

Liabilities Not Covered by Budgetary Resources require future congressional action before budgetary resources can be provided; whereas liabilities covered by budgetary resources reflect prior congressional action. Regardless of when the congressional action occurred, when the liabilities are liquidated, Treasury will finance the liquidation in the same way that it finances all other disbursements, using some combination of receipts, other inflows, and borrowing from the public (if there is a budget deficit).

Liabilities Not Requiring Budgetary Resources are covered by monetary assets that are not budgetary resources to the entity. In FY 2022 and FY 2021, Liabilities Not Requiring Budgetary Resources primarily consist of deposit funds which are used to record amounts held temporarily until paid to the appropriate government or public entity. In prior years, these amounts were reported as Liabilities Covered by Budgetary Resources.

NOTE 12. DEBT

Table 12. Debt

	2022						
As of September 30 (dollar in millions)	Begin	ning Balance	Net Bo	orrowing	Endi	ing Balance	
Agency Debt (Intragovernmental)							
Debt to the Treasury	\$	1,600.5	\$	(2.8)	\$	1,597.7	
Total Agency Debt		1,600.5		(2.8)		1,597.7	
Total Debt	\$	1,600.5	\$	(2.8)	\$	1,597.7	

		2021						
As of September 30 (dollar in millions)	Begin	ning Balance	Net B	orrowing	Endi	ing Balance		
Agency Debt (Intragovernmental)								
Debt to the Treasury	\$	1,662.6	\$	(62.1)	\$	1,600.5		
Total Agency Debt		1,662.6		(62.1)		1,600.5		
Total Debt	\$	1,662.6	\$	(62.1)	\$	1,600.5		

The Department's debt consists of principal amounts due to the Treasury when borrowing funds from the Treasury for the Military Housing Privatization Initiative (MHPI). The Department establishes debt when MHPI borrows funds from the Treasury to provide loans to the private sector for the acquisition, construction and rehabilitation of suitable housing for military families. When the private sector repays the loans, MHPI returns the funds to the Treasury. See Note 7, *Loan Receivable, Net and Loan Guarantee Liabilities*, for more information pertaining to the MHPI direct loan program.

NOTE 13. FEDERAL EMPLOYEE AND VETERAN BENEFITS PAYABLE

The Department complies with the requirements of <u>SFFAS 33</u>, which directs that the long-term discount rate, underlying inflation rate, (cost of living adjustment [COLA]) and other economic assumptions be consistent with one another. A change in the discount rate may cause other assumptions to change as well. SFFAS 33 also requires the separate presentation of gains and losses from changes in long-term assumptions used to estimate liabilities associated with pensions and other retirement and postemployment benefits. SFFAS 33 provides a standard for selecting the discount rate and valuation date used in estimating these liabilities.

Table 13A. Federal Employee and Veteran Benefits Liability

	2022					
As of September 30 (dollar in millions)		Liabilities	(A	ssets Available to Pay Benefits)		Unfunded Liabilities
Pension and Health Benefits						
Military Retirement Pensions Military Pre Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Benefits Military Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Benefits Total Pension and Health Benefits	\$	2,513,153.0 295,085.6 747,145.4 3,555,384.0	\$	(1,175,813.8) - (315,719.7) (1,491,533.5)	\$	1,337,339.2 295,085.6 431,425.7 2,063,850.5
Other Benefits						
FECA Voluntary Separation Incentive Programs		4,865.5 107.8		(50.3)		4,865.5 57.5
DoD Education Benefits Fund Other		567.0 17,701.3		(567.0) (2,096.1)		- 15,605.2
Total Other Benefits		23,241.6		(2,713.4)		20,528.2
Federal Employee and Veteran Benefits Payable (presented separately on the Balance Sheet)		3,578,625.6		(1,494,246.9)		2,084,378.7
Other benefit-related payables included in Intragovernmental Other Liabilities on the Balance Sheet		1,800.5		(840.2)		960.3
Total Federal Employee and Veteran Benefits Payable	\$	3,580,426.1	\$	(1,495,087.1)	\$	2,085,339.0

Actuarial Cost Method Used for Pension and Health Benefits: Aggregate Entry-Age Normal Method Market Value of Investments in Non-Marketable, Market Based Securities included in Assets Available to Pay Benefits: \$1.4 trillion

			2021	
As of September 30 (dollar in millions)	Liabilities	4)	ssets Available to Pay Benefits)	Unfunded Liabilities
Pension and Health Benefits				
Military Retirement Pensions	\$ 1,928,444.6	\$	(1,007,817.7)	\$ 920,626.9
Military Pre Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Benefits	256,828.6		-	256,828.6
Military Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Benefits	609,423.6		(283,822.0)	325,601.6
Total Pension and Health Benefits	2,794,696.8		(1,291,639.7)	 1,503,057.1
Other Benefits				
FECA	5,230.7		-	5,230.7
Voluntary Separation Incentive Programs	136.5		(62.5)	74.0
DoD Education Benefits Fund	565.8		(565.8)	-
Other	 22,466.6		(6,770.7)	 15,695.9
Total Other Benefits	 28,399.6		(7,399.0)	 21,000.6
Federal Employee and Veteran Benefits Payable (presented				
separately on the Balance Sheet)	2,823,096.4		(1,299,038.7)	1,524,057.7
Other benefit-related payables included in Intragovernmental Other Liabilities on the Balance Sheet	 2,174.4		(1,181.4)	993.0
Total Federal Employee and Veteran Benefits Payable	\$ 2,825,270.8	\$	(1,300,220.1)	\$ 1,525,050.7

Actuarial Cost Method Used for Pension and Health Benefits: Aggregate Entry-Age Normal Method

Market Value of Investments in Non-Marketable, Market Based Securities included in Assets Available to Pay Benefits: \$1.7 trillion

Table 13B. Reconciliation of Beginning and Ending Liability Balances for Military Retirement andOther Federal Employee Benefit

				2022		
As of September 30 (dollar in millions) Military Retirement Pensions	M	Military Pre edicare-Eligible Retiree Health Benefits	Eli	ary Medicare- gible Retiree alth Benefits	Other	Total
Beginning Actuarial Liability \$ 1,928,444	6 \$	256,828.6	\$	609,423.6	\$ 702.3	\$ 2,795,399.1
Plus Expense:						
Normal Cost 42,788	2	11,689.8		13,341.6	86.8	67,906.4
Interest Cost 55,578	1	8,680.8		20,359.5	15.7	84,634.1
Plan Amendments 72,570	3	-		-	-	72,570.3
Experience Losses (Gains) 103,967	3	7,117.5		(12,707.4)	8.3	98,385.7
Other Factors		-		-	 -	 -
Expenses Before Losses (Gains) from						
Actuarial Assumption Changes 274,903	9	27,488.1		20,993.7	110.8	323,496.5
Actuarial Losses (Gains) due to: Changes in Trend Assumptions Changes in Assumptions Other	-	15,332.9		107,935.4	-	123,268.3
Than Trend 376,682	6	6,452.8		20,509.7	 38.4	 403,683.5
Losses (Gains) from Actuarial Assumption Changes 376,682	6	21,785.7		128,445.1	 38.4	 526,951.8
Total Expenses 651,586	5	49,273.8		149,438.8	149.2	850,448.3
Less: Benefit Outlays 66,878	1	11,016.8		11,717.0	 176.7	89,788.6
Total Changes in Actuarial Liability 584,708	4	38,257.0		137,721.8	(27.5)	760,659.7
Ending Actuarial Liability \$ 2,513,153	0 \$	295,085.6	\$	747,145.4	\$ 674.8	\$ 3,556,058.8

			2021		
As of September 30 (dollar in millions)	Military Retirement Pensions	Military Pre Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Benefits	Military Medicare- Eligible Retiree Health Benefits	Other	Total
Beginning Actuarial Liability	\$ 1,794,054.2	\$ 270,264.7	\$ 576,131.0	\$ 849.7	\$ 2,641,299.6
Plus Expense:					
Normal Cost	38,335.4	12,950.9	12,385.5	92.4	63,764.2
Interest Cost	57,027.1	9,166.3	19,234.9	20.4	85,448.7
Plan Amendments					-
Experience Losses (Gains)	47,367.4	(11,604.9)	(28,762.5)	25.3	7,025.3
Other Factors			-		
Expenses Before Losses (Gains) from Actuarial Assumption Changes	142,729.9	10,512.3	2,857.9	138.1	156,238.2
Actuarial Losses (Gains) due to:					
Changes in Trend Assumptions	-	(13,958.7)	8,419.5	-	(5,539.2)
Changes in Assumptions Other Than Trend	54,100.3	995.7	33,386.0	(73.2)	88,408.8
Losses (Gains) from Actuarial Assumption Changes	54,100.3	(12,963.0)	41,805.5	(73.2)	82,869.6
Total Expenses	196,830.2	(2,450.7)	44,663.4	64.9	239,107.8
Less: Benefit Outlays	62,439.8	10,985.4	11,370.8	212.3	85,008.3
Total Changes in Actuarial Liability	134,390.4	(13,436.1)	33,292.6	(147.4)	154,099.5
Ending Actuarial Liability	\$ 1,928,444.6	\$ 256,828.6	\$ 609,423.6	\$ 702.3	\$ 2,795,399.1

The Other column is actuarial liability activity related to the Voluntary Separation Incentive Program and the DoD Education Benefits Fund.

Pension and Health Benefits

Military Retirement Pensions

The Military Retirement Fund (MRF) is a non-revolving trust fund. Trust funds contain receipts and expenditures of funds held in trust by the government for use in carrying out specific purposes or programs in accordance with the terms of the donor, trust agreement, or statute.

The MRF is authorized by the <u>NDAA for FY 1984</u> to accumulate funds to pay pensions to retired military personnel and annuities to their survivors. The Military Retirement System is a single-employer defined benefit plan. The DoD Board of Actuaries approves the methods and non-economic assumptions for use in the valuation of benefits. Long-term economic assumptions for inflation, salary, and interest are set per SFFAS 33 guidance. The DoD Office of the Actuary (OACT) calculates the actuarial liabilities annually using economic assumptions and actual experience (e.g., mortality and retirement rates). The Blended Retirement System (<u>BRS</u>) is the retirement benefit provision that merges aspects of both a defined benefit annuity with a defined contribution account through the Thrift Savings Plan (<u>TSP</u>). Military personnel with a start date on or after January 1, 2018 are automatically enrolled in BRS. Although all members serving as of December 31, 2017 are grandfathered under the existing retirement system, Active Duty, National Guard, and Reserve personnel meeting established criteria were able to opt into BRS during calendar year 2018. Retiring members are given the option to receive a portion of their retired pay annuity in the form of a lump sum distribution. In addition, the <u>NDAA for FY</u>

<u>2021, §§ 8224-8225</u> requires the U.S. Coast Guard (USCG) be covered by the MRF for funding purposes no later than the beginning of FY 2023. The USCG actuarial liability is reflected on the Department's financial statements as of September 30, 2022.

Information Related to Military Retirement Fund Benefit Liabilities

Each year the actuarial liability is expected to increase with the normal cost, decrease with benefit outlays, and increase with the interest cost; however, it is a complex calculation impacted by the other factors previously discussed, including updated actuarial assumptions, plan amendments, and experience.

The increase in the FY 2022 actuarial liability results from the plan amendment related to the USCG, updated actuarial assumptions, and experience. The plan amendment of \$72.6 billion includes the transfer in from the USCG of its actuarial liability of \$63.6 billion as of September 30, 2022 and a \$9.0 billion increase on the same date based on recalculation of the liability using MRF's actuarial methods and assumptions which are different than those that were used by the USCG. In addition, the net impact of the updated actuarial assumptions on the FY 2022 actuarial liability is an increase of \$376.7 billion. The updated long-term economic assumptions under SFFAS 33 increased the liability by \$319.5 billion and are as follows, comparing FY 2022 to FY 2021: 2.8% discount rate compared to 2.9%; 2.3% COLA compared to 1.6%; 2.3% across-the-board salary increase compared to 2.0%. Updated non-economic actuarial assumptions increased the actuarial liability by \$57.2 billion.

The first column of Table 13A reflects two distinct types of liabilities related to MRF. The line entitled "Military Retirement Pensions" represents the actuarial liability for future pension benefits not yet paid, i.e., the present value of future benefits less the present value of future normal costs. The line entitled "Other" represents retirement benefits due and payable on the first business day of the next reporting period.

The second column of Table 13A for MRF, "Assets Available to Pay Benefits," differs from those reported on the balance sheet for MRF. MRF's balance sheet assets consist primarily of investments, the value of which is based on the fully amortized cost, "book value," of the securities (see Note 5, *Investments and Related Interest*). The value of assets available to pay benefits presented in Table 13A is based on available budgetary funding. The difference between investments and assets available to pay benefits is the premium on U.S. Treasury Securities. At the time of purchase, budgetary funding is reduced by the premium on U.S. securities because the premium on securities is no longer a budgetary resource.

Table 13A also discloses the "Unfunded Liabilities", i.e. liabilities not covered by budgetary resources, which is the difference between the "Liabilities" and the "Assets Available to Pay Benefits."

Information Related to MRF's Actuarial Cost Method

As prescribed by law, the MRF is funded using the Aggregate Entry-Age Normal (AEAN) method. Per SFFAS 5, AEAN is also used to compute the actuarial liabilities reported herein. AEAN is a method whereby the costs of future retirement and survivor benefits for a new entrant cohort are spread over the projected salaries of that group.

Assumptions listed in Table 13C are used by the OACT to calculate the FY 2022 actuarial liability.

Projection Year	Inflation (COLA)	Salary	Interest						
FY 2022	5.9% (actual)	2.7% (actual)	N/A						
FY 2023	8.7% (estimated)	4.6% (estimated)	2.8%						
Long Term	2.3%	2.3%	2.8%						
Actuarial Cost Method Used: Aggregate Entry-Age Normal Method									

Table 13C. Actuarial Assumptions for Military Retirement Pension Liability

Market Value of Investments in Market-Based and Marketable Securities: \$1,089.0 billion

Historically, the initial unfunded liability of the program was amortized over a 50-year period. Effective FY 2008, the initial unfunded liability is amortized over a 42-year period to ensure annual payments cover interest on the unfunded actuarial liability, with the last payment expected October 1, 2025. All subsequent gains and losses experienced by the system are amortized over a period determined by a weighted average using 30 years for the new gain or loss and the remaining period for the existing unamortized balance. At its July 2021 meeting, the Board decided to reset the period for benefit, assumptions, and experience gains and losses to 20 years on a combined, layered (projected) basis. Chapter 74 of Title 10, United States Code (U.S.C.), requires the Board approve the methods and assumptions used to (1) compute actuarial costs and liabilities for funding purposes, (2) amortize the initial unfunded liability, and (3) amortize all actuarial gains and losses. The Board is a Federal Advisory Committee appointed by the Secretary of Defense.

The Board will determine the amortization schedule for the USCG initial unfunded liability in the 2023 Board meeting, and the first amortization payment is scheduled to be made on October 1, 2023.

Information Related to MRF's Revenues

The MRF receives revenues from three sources: (1) interest earnings on MRF assets, (2) monthly contributions from the Military Services, and (3) an annual contribution from the U.S. Treasury. The contribution from the U.S. Treasury is paid into the MRF at the beginning of each fiscal year and represents the amortizations of (1) the unfunded liability for service performed before October 1, 1984, and (2) subsequent actuarial gains and losses. Starting October 1, 2004, *Public Law* <u>108-136</u> requires a Treasury contribution for the normal cost amount of the concurrent receipt provisions under Sections 1413a and 1414 in addition to the unfunded liability amortization payment. The DoD Board of Actuaries (the Board) approves methods and assumptions used to determine the amounts for contributions by the U.S. Treasury and the Military Services, and the Secretary of Defense directs the Secretary of Treasury to make the required payment.

See Note 5, Investments and Related Interest and Note 21, Disclosures Related to the Statement of Budgetary Resources, for additional information related to MRF's investments and received contributions.

Military Retirement Health Benefits (MRHB)

The MRHB are post-retirement benefits the Department provides to non-Medicare-eligible military retirees and other eligible beneficiaries through private sector health care providers and the Department's medical treatment facilities. OACT calculates actuarial liabilities annually using assumptions and actual experience.

Assumptions listed in Table 13D were used to calculate the FY 2022 actuarial liability. In general, the rates reflected below are higher than recent previous years because retirees and their dependents are utilizing medical services previously delayed due to COVID-19. Beneficiaries are shifting their prescription services from direct care to retail pharmacy (purchased care), resulting in a negative trend rate for Non-Medicare Prescriptions (Direct Care) shown below.

Assumed Interest Rate: 2.8%

MRHB Medical Trend	FY 2021 - FY 2022	Ultimate Rate FY 2046
Non-Medicare Inpatient (Direct Care)	7.63%	4.30%
Non-Medicare Outpatient (Direct Care)	4.00%	4.30%
Non-Medicare Prescriptions (Direct Care)	0.71%	4.30%
Non-Medicare Inpatient (Purchased Care)	11.28%	4.30%
Non-Medicare Outpatient (Purchased Care)	3.27%	4.30%
Non-Medicare Prescriptions (Purchased Care)	7.25%	4.30%
U.S. Family Health Plan (USFHP) (Purchased Care)	5.35%	4.30%
Actuarial Cost Method Used: Aggregate Entry-Age Norma Assumed Interest Rate: 2.9%	l Method	

Table 13D. Actuarial Assumptions for MRHB Liability

For the FY 2022 financial statement valuation, a single equivalent medical cost trend rate of 4.6% was used to calculate the total retiree health benefits liability which includes MRHB and Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Care Fund liabilities.

Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Care Fund (MERHCF) Benefits

In accordance with <u>NDAA for FY 2001</u>, MERHCF accumulates funds to finance the health care program liabilities of Medicare-eligible retirees for all the Uniformed Services and specific Medicare-eligible beneficiaries. The DoD Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Care Board of Actuaries approves assumptions and methods used in actuarial valuations of the MERHCF to calculate normal cost contributions. OACT calculates the actuarial liabilities annually using assumptions and actual experience per SFFAS 33 guidance.

Assumptions listed in Table 13E were used to calculate the FY 2022 actuarial liability. In general, the rates reflected below are higher than recent previous years because retirees and their dependents are utilizing medical services previously delayed due to COVID-19.

MERHCF Benefits Medical Trend	FY 2021 - FY 2022	Ultimate Rate FY 2046						
Medicare Inpatient (Direct Care)	9.18%	4.30%						
Medicare Outpatient (Direct Care)	4.00%	4.30%						
Medicare Prescriptions (Direct Care)	0.68%	4.30%						
Medicare Inpatient (Purchased Care)	12.88%	4.30%						
Medicare Outpatient (Purchased Care)	8.26%	4.30%						
Medicare Prescriptions (Purchased Care)	7.27%	4.30%						
Medicare USFHP (Purchased Care)	9.78%	4.30%						
Actuarial Cost Method Used: Aggregate Entry-Age Normal Method Market Value of Investments in Market-Based and Marketable Securities: \$317.6 billion Assumed Interest Rate: 2.9%								

Table 13E. Actuarial Assumptions for MRHB Liability

The FY 2022 MERHCF liability includes Medicare liabilities for all Uniformed Services. The \$747.1 billion liability includes \$728.8 billion for the Department, \$16.3 billion for the Coast Guard, \$1.9 billion for the Public Health Service, and \$0.1 billion for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). The FY 2021 \$609.4 billion liability included \$594.6 billion for the Department, \$13.2 billion for the Coast Guard, \$1.5 billion for the Public Health Service, and \$0.1 billion for the Note Noble Service.

The FY 2022 normal cost contributions from each of the Uniformed Services were \$9.3 billion from the Department, \$238.3 million from the Coast Guard, \$33.0 million from the Public Health Service, and \$1.9 million from NOAA. The FY 2021 contributions from each of the Uniformed Services were \$8.3 billion from the Department, \$214.9 million from the Coast Guard, \$29.9 million from the Public Health Service, and \$1.6 million from NOAA.

For the FY 2022 financial statement valuation, a single equivalent medical cost trend rate of 4.6% was used to calculate the total retiree health benefits liability which includes MRHB and MERHCF liabilities.

Other Benefits

Federal Employees' Compensation Act (FECA)

The Department of Labor (DOL) annually determines the liability for future workers' compensation benefits including the expected liability for death, disability, medical, and miscellaneous costs for approved compensation cases, plus a component for incurred-but-not-reported claims. The liability is determined using historical benefit payment patterns related to a specific incurred period to predict the final payment related to that period. Consistent with past practice, these projected annual payments have been discounted to present value that is based on interest rate assumptions on the Treasury's Yield Curve for Treasury Nominal Coupon Issues (*TNC Yield Curve*) which reflects the average duration of income payments and medical payments. An interest rate for wage benefits of 2.119% was assumed for year one and years thereafter.

The DOL calculates this liability using wage inflation factors (COLA) and medical inflation factors (consumer price index medical [CPIM]). The actual rates for these factors were also used to adjust the methodology's historical payments to current year constant dollars. The compensation COLAs and CPIMs used in the projections for various charge back years are provided in Table 13F.

СВҮ	COLA	СРІМ
2023	3.37%	3.13%
2024	3.97%	3.62%
2025	4.10%	3.55%
2026	4.16%	3.84%
2027	3.91%	4.20%

Table 13F. Actuarial Assumptions for FECA Liability

Voluntary Separation Incentive (VSI) Program

The <u>VSI Program</u> was established by <u>NDAA for FYs 1992 and 1993</u> to reduce the size of the armed forces while avoiding serious skill and grade imbalances, which would degrade the readiness of future forces. The DoD Board of Actuaries approved the methods and non-economic assumptions for use in valuing the benefits. The assumed annual interest rate of 1.5% used to calculate the actuarial liability was determined in accordance with SFFAS 33 guidance. Since VSI is no longer offered, the actuarial liability calculated annually is expected to continue to decrease with benefit outlays and increase with interest costs.

The market value of investments in non-marketable, market-based securities is \$52.1 million for FY 2022 and \$67.8 million for FY 2021.

DoD Education Benefits Fund (EBF)

The EBF was established by <u>NDAA for FY 1985</u> to recruit and retain military members and aid in the readjustment of military members to civilian life. The DoD OACT calculates the actuarial liability annually based on the assumed interest rate of 2.5% as approved by the DoD Board of Actuaries.

The market value of investments in non-marketable, market-based securities for FY 2022 is \$917.8 million and \$1.1 billion for FY 2021.

Other Federal Employment Benefits

Other Federal Employment Benefits primarily consists of unfunded annual leave of \$13.4 billion and health insurance claims on behalf of military employees and veterans, including costs incurred but not yet recorded, of \$2.6 billion in FY 2022. In FY 2021, Other Federal Employment Benefits primarily consists of unfunded annual leave of \$13.8 billion and \$5.2 billion related to pension benefits due and payable to beneficiaries paid on October 1, 2021. At the end of FY 2022, the pay date for the pension benefits was September 30, 2022 since October 1st fell on a Saturday, a non-banking day.

Other Benefit-Related Payables included in Intragovernmental Other Liabilities on the Balance Sheet

Other Benefit-Related Payables Included in Intragovernmental Other Liabilities on the Balance Sheet includes liabilities for clearing accounts, amounts that offset undistributed disbursements or deposited collections awaiting disposition or reclassification. It also includes Employer Contributions and Payroll Taxes Payable, which represents the employer portion of payroll taxes and benefit contributions for health benefits, retirement, life insurance and voluntary separation incentive payments. Unfunded FECA Liability and Unfunded Unemployment Insurance Liability, which the DOL bills to the DoD for payments made on the DoD's behalf, is also included. This liability will be funded by future years' budgetary resources.

Life Insurance Liabilities and Other Civilian Insurance Programs

The Department's life and other insurance programs covering civilian employees are provided through the Office of Personnel Management (<u>OPM</u>). The Department does not negotiate the insurance contracts and incurs no liabilities directly to the insurance companies. Employee payroll withholdings related to the insurance and employer matches are submitted to OPM.

Other Military Insurance Programs

The Defense Health Program (DHP) within the Department provides healthcare for military members through the Military Health System (MHS). The DHP is the nomenclature used to describe a congressionally-mandated uniform program of medical and dental care for members and certain former members of the uniformed services and for their dependents. The term "uniformed services" means the armed forces and the Commissioned Corps of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) and of the Public Health Service.

MHS is a complex system, globally integrating healthcare delivery, public health and medical education, and cutting-edge medical research and development. More information, including its most recently published Agency Financial Report, may be found at <u>Office of the Assistant Secretary of Defense for Health Affairs</u>.

Covered individuals of the Department include active duty personnel, military retirees, certain members of the Reserve Component, family members, survivors, ex-spouses, and other eligible members. These MHS beneficiaries receive direct care through Military Medical Treatment Facilities (MTFs), private sector care through TRICARE's civilian provider networks and other authorized TRICARE providers, and prescription and mail order coverage through the TRICARE Pharmacy Program.

Premium Base Health Plans consist of several programs with coverage offered to Active Duty, Active Duty family members, retirees, and Reserve members. The TRICARE Insurance Portfolio includes TRICARE Prime, TRICARE Select, TRICARE Continued Health Care Benefits Program (CHCBP), TRICARE Young Adult Program (TYA), TRICARE Reserve Select (TRS), and TRICARE Retired Reserve (TRR). The majority of these programs are intended to be budget neutral, meaning that the premiums should match the outlays. Premiums are adjusted for each calendar year to maintain this neutrality. Increases or decreases in the number of beneficiaries enrolling in the programs would cause minimal effects on program cost or premiums collected, due to the relative stability in the number of enrollees. Premium rate calculations are based on the benefit cost from prior calendar years. This eliminates any inherent risk to third parties, including the beneficiary and the Manage Care Support Contractors, who provide healthcare claims processing and the initial collections on behalf of DHP.

The total amount of Insurance Premium collections was \$912.1 million in FY 2022 and \$864.9 million for FY 2021. The benefit cost for FY 2022 and FY 2021 correlate to the premium collections reported.

For Calendar Year 2022 Monthly Premium Rates are established on an annual basis in accordance with <u>Title 10, U.S.C.</u> <u>Sections 1076d</u>, <u>1076e</u>, <u>1078a</u>, and <u>1110b</u> along with <u>Title 32</u>, <u>Code of Federal Regulations</u>, <u>part 199.20</u>, <u>24</u>, <u>25</u> and <u>26</u>, as enacted by <u>FY 2017 Section 701 of NDAA</u>; <u>Public Law 114 328</u>. The enrollment fee and or premium collections are credited to the DHP appropriation available under Treasury Account Symbol 0130 for the fiscal year collected. Renewal in a specific plan is generally automatic unless declined; however, upper age limitations do exist for certain plans. More detailed information is found in the DHP's Agency Financial Report at the link previously noted.

Unfunded actuarial liabilities (\$295.1 billion and \$256.8 billion for FY 2022 and FY 2021, respectively) related to MHS are reported in Table 13A where it is referred to as Military Pre Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Benefits. The estimated MHS liability for incurred-but-not-reported (IBNR) medical claims (\$2.1 billion and \$1.8 billion in FY 2022 and FY 2021, respectively) is included on Table 13A, Other Benefits, Other.

Liability for Unpaid Insurance Claims

Beneficiary claims for Premium health care services are processed through the TRICARE Encounter Data Set. The liability balance represents unpaid claims received as of the end of the reporting period. The risk for future claim cost is accounted for under the IBNR calculation. The IBNR change is a net result of several factors that increase or decrease the reserve, including change in claims cost and volume per member, change in administration cost estimates and required margin, change in population size, and movement of health care delivery to alternative types of service.

The table below presents the changes in the liability balance for unpaid insurance claims, including IBNR.

Table 13G. Liability for Unpaid Insurance Claims

As of September 30 (dollar in millions)	2022	2021
Beginning Balance	\$ 2,084.7	\$ 1,966.0
Claims Expense	16,589.7	15,074.5
Claims Adjustment Expense	(28.8)	(22.2)
Payments to Settle Claims	(16,214.0)	(14,918.9)
Recoveries and Other Adjustments	 5.3	 (14.7)
Ending Balance	\$ 2,436.9	\$ 2,084.7

NOTE 14. ENVIRONMENTAL AND DISPOSAL LIABILITIES

Table 14. Environmental and Disposal Liabilities

As of September 30 (dollar in millions)	2022		2021
Environmental Liabilities - Non-Federal			
Accrued Environmental Restoration Liabilities			
Active Installations - Installation Restoration Program (IRP) and			
Building Demolition and Debris Removal (BD/DR)	\$ 15,171.5	\$	13,952.6
Active Installations - Military Munitions Response Program (MMRP)	3,994.4		3,644.6
Formerly Used Defense Sites - IRP and BD/DR	3,559.5		3,243.7
Formerly Used Defense Sites - MMRP	9,875.9		8,657.2
Other Accrued Environmental Liabilities - Non-BRAC			
Environmental Corrective Action	5,251.9		1,715.4
Environmental Closure Requirements	10,038.0		8,142.5
Asbestos	10,197.1		9,810.0
Non-Military Equipment	1.0		8.1
Other	2,657.6		2,452.5
Base Realignment and Closure Installations			
IRP	5,572.5		5,441.9
MMRP	978.3		1,109.8
Environmental Corrective Action/Closure Requirements	393.6		405.7
Asbestos	10.3		9.4
Environmental Disposal for Military Equipment/Weapons Program			
Nuclear Powered Military Equipment/Spent Nuclear Fuel	17,367.8		16,994.2
Non-Nuclear Powered Military Equipment	642.8		634.2
Other Weapon Systems	371.9		361.6
Chemical Weapons Disposal Program			
Chemical Demilitarization - Chemical Materials Agency (CMA)	1,947.2		2,130.8
Chemical Demilitarization - Assembled Chemical Weapons Alternatives (ACWA)	2,529.8		3,249.2
Total Environmental and Disposal Liabilities	\$ 90,561.1	\$	81,963.4

The Department has cleanup requirements and conducts the cleanup under the Defense Environmental Restoration Program (*DERP*) at active installations, Base Realignment Closure (BRAC), and Formerly Used Defense Sites. The Department has additional cleanup requirements for active installations not driven by DERP, weapon systems programs, and chemical weapons destruction programs. The weapons systems program consists of chemical weapons disposal, nuclear powered aircraft carriers, nuclear powered submarines, and other nuclear ships. All cleanup efforts are performed in coordination with regulatory agencies, other responsible parties, and current property owners, as applicable. Other Accrued Environmental Liabilities - Non-BRAC, Other consists primarily of Formerly Utilized Sites Remedial Action Program (*FUSRAP*) which the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers is responsible for cleaning up sites with contamination resulting from the nation's early atomic energy program.

Environmental and Disposal Liabilities Involving Multiple Component Entities

There are instances when a component reporting entity recognizes General PP&E during the assets useful life differs from the reporting entity that will eventually be responsible for the future outflow of resources required for cleanup when

the asset is removed from service. FASAB Interpretation 9, Cleanup Cost Liabilities Involving Multiple Component Reporting Entities: An Interpretation of SFFAS 5 and SFFAS 6, clarifies during the asset's useful life the reporting entity owning the asset must continue to recognize inter-period operating costs on its Statement of Net Cost and accrue the liability for General PP&E on its Balance Sheet. When the asset is transferred to the designated entity responsible by law, statute, or policy for cleanup, the General PP&E and the associated liability must be de-recognized by the component reporting entity that recognized them during the General PP&E's useful life. The asset then must be recognized by the reporting entity responsible for clean-up and liquidating the liability. De-recognition and recognition of the General PP&E and liability must be performed in accordance with existing accounting standards. The reporting entity recording the environmental liability must have sufficient supporting documentation to establish its responsibility for the liability.

Sources for Cleanup Requirements

The Department is required to clean up contamination from past waste disposal practices, leaks, spills, and other activity resulting in public health or environmental risk. The Department accomplishes this effort in coordination with regulatory agencies and, if applicable, other responsible parties and current property owners. The Department is also required to recognize closure and post-closure costs for its General PP&E and environmental corrective action costs for current operations. Tracking and reporting all environmental information related to environmental restoration costs, other accrued environmental costs, disposal costs of weapons systems, and environmental costs related to BRAC action are required by the Department.

The Department follows the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980 (<u>CERCLA</u>), Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 (<u>SARA</u>), Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1976 (<u>RCRA</u>) or other applicable federal or state laws to clean up contamination. The CERCLA, SARA, and RCRA require the Department to clean up contamination in coordination with regulatory agencies, current owners of property damaged by the Department, and third parties with partial responsibility for environmental restoration. Failure to comply with agreements and legal mandates puts the Department at risk of incurring fines and penalties.

Laws concerning cleanup requirements for nuclear-powered naval vessels govern the Department's environmental policy and regulations for these vessels. The <u>Atomic Energy Act of 1954</u>, as amended, set forth the development, use, and control of atomic energy so as to promote world peace, improve general welfare, increase standard of living, and strengthen free competition in private enterprise. The <u>Nuclear Waste Policy Act of 1982</u>, as amended, supports the use of deep geologic repositories for the safe storage and disposal of radioactive waste. The <u>Low Level Radioactive Waste Policy Amendments Act</u> of 1985, as amended, authorizes and encourages states to enter into compacts for safe and efficient management of low-level radioactive wastes.

The Chemical Weapons Program is based on the <u>NDAA for FY 1986</u>, directing the Department to carry out the destruction of chemical agents and munition stockpile in accordance with the Chemical Weapons Convention.

Methods for Assigning Total Cleanup Costs to Current Operating Periods

The Department utilizes an estimating methodology model which includes the use of mathematical equations to covert resources data into cost data to project environmental cleanup cost. Remedial Action Cost Engineering Requirements (*RACER*) is an example of cost estimation software. The Department validates the models in accordance with *DoD*. *Instruction 5000.61* and estimates liabilities based on data received during preliminary assessment and site investigation.

Once the environmental cleanup cost estimates are complete, the Department complies with accounting standards to record costs to current and future operating periods, when applicable. The Department expensed cleanup costs for General PP&E placed into service before October 1, 1997, unless costs are to be recovered through user charges. As costs are recovered, the Department expenses cleanup costs associated with the asset life that has passed since the General PP&E was placed into service. The Department systematically recognizes the remaining cost over the life of the assets.

For General PP&E placed into service after September 30, 1997, the Department expenses associated Environmental cleanup costs using two methods – (1) physical capacity usage of the assets or (2) systematically recognized over the use life. The unrecognized portion of the estimated total cleanup costs associated with disposal of General PP&E was \$3.9 billion as of September 30, 2022, and \$4.9 billion as of September 30, 2021.

Nature and Possible Changes in Estimated Cleanup Costs

Environmental liabilities change over time because of laws and regulation updates, technology advances, inflation or deflation factors and disposal plan revisions. The Department is unaware of pending changes affecting its estimated cleanup costs.

The Department revises estimates resulting from previously unknown contaminants, re-estimation based on different assumptions, and other changes in project scope.

Uncertainty Regarding Accounting Estimates

The accounting estimates used to calculate the reported environmental liabilities use reasonable judgments and assumptions based on available information. Actual results may materially vary if agreements with regulatory agencies require remediation to a different degree than anticipated when calculating the estimates. Liabilities can be further affected if investigation of the environmental sites reveals contamination levels differing from estimate parameters.

The Department is responsible for environmental restoration and corrective action for buried chemical munitions and agents; however, a reasonable estimate is indeterminable because the extent of the buried chemical munitions and agents is unknown.

The Department has ongoing studies for FUSRAP and will update its estimate as additional information is identified.

The Department may incur costs for restoration initiatives in conjunction with returning overseas Defense facilities to host nations. The Department continues its efforts to reasonably estimate required restoration costs.

Emerging Contaminants

Per and Polyfluoroalkyl Substances (PFAS) are classified as emerging contaminants because they do not have established federal regulatory standards, but evolving science has identified potential risks to humans and regulatory standards are under consideration. PFAS are a large class of chemicals found in many consumer products, as well as in a certain firefighting foam called aqueous film forming foam (AFFF). While the Department is only one of the many users of AFFF, there is significant attention on the Department's use and the subsequent potential impact to human health and the environment. The Department follows the existing federal cleanup law CERCLA and long-standing Environmental Protection Agency regulations for all chemicals in its cleanup program, including PFAS. As the Department continues PFAS site investigations and additional regulatory standards are developed and put in place, the PFAS related environmental liability amounts are likely to increase over time.

As of FY 2022, the Department reported PFAS related environmental liability amounts through the Remedial Investigation/ Feasibility Study (RI/FS) phase for most PFAS sites. The Department concluded that costs after the RI/FS phase are not yet reasonably estimable because the extent of the PFAS release has not been determined.

Red Hill Bulk Fuel Storage Facility

The Red Hill Fuel Storage Facility (Red Hill) is located on the Island of Oahu, Hawaii, and consists of twenty underground steel-lined tanks encased in concrete and built into cavities. In May 2021, approximately 21,000 gallons of fuel was released during a fuel transfer when two piping joints ruptured. Most of the fuel was collected into an empty retention line. An environmental liability was not estimated during FY 2021 since the fuel release was unknown.

In November 2021, the retention line was struck by a vehicle operating in the facility causing the fuel to release outside of Red Hill. The fuel migrated into the drinking water supply to Joint Base Pearl Harbor Hickham.

In May 2022, the Hawaii Department of Health issued an Emergency Order for the twenty underground storage tanks (UST) to close in accordance with Hawaii environmental regulations.

The Department issued "Department of Defense Report on Red Hill Response Cost Projections" dated August 31, 2022 (Cost Projection Report) to inform Congress of the Department's projected costs to defuel and permanently close the Red Hill Bulk Fuel Storage Facility to comply with the Hawaii State Department of Health order. In the report, the Department estimated projected costs total \$2.0 billion through FY 2027. The Cost Projection Report was developed in a short time frame for budgetary purposes. Therefore, most of the projected costs were not estimated based on specific site information that will be gained from the fuel investigation and response, and do not meet federal accounting standards for estimates. As such, not all costs are reasonably estimable. The Department reports \$155.5 million as an Other Accrued Environmental Liabilities – Non BRAC – Environmental Closure Requirement. The liability amount is projected based on the historic fuel tank closures and associated costs utilizing a parametric engineering estimation approach.

The Department of Navy will submit a separate tank closure plan that will include site assessment requirements related to past fuel releases. The tank closure plan will provide a baseline to establish an estimate for future financial impact. Upon implementation of the site assessment and release investigation outlined in the tank closure plan, the current environmental liability may change to align with this information. Until defueling is complete in 2024, some UST closure requirements and parameters for Red Hill may remain un-known. Therefore, not all Red Hill related estimated costs are reasonably estimable.

Asbestos-Related Cleanup Costs

The Department maintains structures and facilities that may contain asbestos material in the construction or renovation. Both CERCLA and RCRA address asbestos cleanup, but there is no legal requirement to test for asbestos or to remove and remediate non-friable asbestos before renovation or disposal. In accordance with <u>FASAB Technical Bulletin 2006-1</u>, *Recognition and Measurement of Asbestos-Related Cleanup Costs*, the Department environmental and disposal liabilities include estimated cleanup costs related to friable and non-friable asbestos. The Department components estimate asbestos cleanup costs based on historic cost factors applied to facility square footage in the real property inventory. Based on the inherent uncertainties associated with asbestos environmental cleanup, the estimated cost will be updated as more relevant data becomes available. The Department does not have either an unrecognized portion of the estimated total asbestos-related cleanup costs nor asbestos-related cleanup costs that are deemed to be probable but not estimable for FY2022.

Environmental Liabilities Increases

Other Accrued Environmental Liabilities - Non Base Realignment and Closure (BRAC) Environmental Corrective Action increased \$3.5 billion primarily due to the additional Chemical Warfare Material (CWM) cleanup requirements at Redstone Arsenal. Accrued Environmental Restoration Liabilities Formerly Used Defense Sites - Military Munitions Response Program (FUDS MMRP) increased \$1.2 billion due to FUDS re-estimated costs to complete. The re-estimation of costs to complete is driven by changes in project scope for MMRP stemming from additional investigations and implementation of increased quality assurance and quality control requirements for munitions removal process and new technology to address ground water plumes.

See Note 17, Commitments and Contingencies for additional information.

NOTE 15. OTHER LIABILITIES

Table 15A. Other Liabilities

	2022					
As of September 30 (dollar in millions)		Current Liability				Total
Intragovernmental						
Disbursing Officer Cash	\$	984.3	\$	-	\$	984.3
Liabilities for Non-entity Assets		317.2		1,951.7		2,268.9
Other Liabilities		1,229.3		-		1,229.3
Subtotal		2,530.8		1,951.7		4,482.5
Other Liabilities reported on Note 13, Federal Employee and Veteran Benefits Payable		1,299.2		501.3		1,800.5
Total Intragovernmental		3,830.0		2,453.0		6,283.0
Other than Intragovernmental						
Accrued Funded Payroll and Leave		7,809.8		-		7,809.8
Withholdings Payable		658.8		-		658.8
Liability for Non-Fiduciary Deposit Funds and Undeposited Collections		3,161.4		-		3,161.4
Liability for Clearing Accounts		(0.3)		-		(0.3)
Contract Holdbacks		449.8		1,233.0		1,682.8
Contingent Liabilities		307.4		776.2		1,083.6
Benefits Due and Payable		1.8		-		1.8
Other Liabilities without Related Budgetary Obligations		439.9		2,244.3		2,684.2
Other Liabilities with Related Budgetary Obligations		3,166.2		-		3,166.2
Total Other than Intragovenmental		15,994.8		4,253.5		20,248.3
Total Other Liabilities	\$	19,824.8	\$	6,706.5	\$	26,531.3

	2021					
As of September 30 (dollar in millions)		Current Liability		Non-Current Liability		Total
Intragovernmental						
Disbursing Officer Cash	\$	938.7	\$	-	\$	938.7
Liabilities for Non-entity Assets		254.8		1,946.2		2,201.0
Other Liabilities		1,173.8				1,173.8
Subtotal		2,367.3		1,946.2		4,313.5
Other Liabilities reported on Note 13, Federal Employee and Veteran Benefits Payable		1,681.2		493.2		2,174.4
Total Intragovernmental		4,048.5		2,439.4		6,487.9
Other than Intragovernmental						
Accrued Funded Payroll and Leave		12,633.4		-		12,633.4
Withholdings Payable		671.3		-		671.3
Liability for Non-Fiduciary Deposit Funds and Undeposited Collections		3,386.8		-		3,386.8
Liability for Clearing Accounts		-				-
Contract Holdbacks		480.4		1,218.2		1,698.6
Contingent Liabilities		231.2		532.4		763.6
Benefits Due and Payable		2.2		-		2.2
Other Liabilities without Related Budgetary Obligations		358.0		2,286.5		2,644.5
Other Liabilities with Related Budgetary Obligations		989.0		-		989.0
Total Other than Intragovenmental		18,752.3		4,037.1		22,789.4
Total Other Liabilities	\$	22,800.8	\$	6,476.5	\$	29,277.3

Intragovernmental Other Liabilities

Disbursing Officers Cash represents liabilities for currency on hand; cash on deposit at designated depositories; cash in the hands of deputy disbursing officers, cashiers, and agents; negotiable instruments on hand; and similar notes advanced from the Treasury under various authorities. Disbursing Officers Cash is non-entity, restricted cash.

Liabilities for Non-entity Assets represent offsetting liabilities for non-entity assets primarily non-entity receivables that, upon collection, will be remitted to Treasury.

Other Liabilities primarily consists of Judgement Fund liabilities under the Contract Disputes Act of 1978, for which there is not a related budgetary obligation. The Judgment Fund pays court judgments and compromise settlements of lawsuits against the government. Losses in litigation proceedings may be paid from the Treasury Judgement Fund.

"Intragovernmental Other Liabilities" on the Balance Sheet is no longer reported on a single footnote in accordance with the streamlined balance sheet format (see additional information in Note 1.AD *Significant Accounting Policies*). Certain USSGLs on the Balance Sheet line "Intragovernmental Other Liabilities" are required to be reported on Note 13, *Federal Employee and Veteran Benefits Payable*, while others are reported on this Note 15. The amounts from the Balance Sheet "Intragovernmental Other Liabilities" reported on Note 13 are aggregated and also included above as Other Liabilities Reported on Note 13. This presentation maintains the tie out of total Intragovernmental Other Liabilities on the tables to the Balance Sheet.

Other Than Intragovernmental Other Liabilities

Liability for non-fiduciary deposit funds and undeposited collections represent liabilities that offset undistributed disbursements. The net amount of these may present as an overall positive or negative balance.

Liability for clearing accounts represent liabilities that offset receipts held in suspense temporarily for distribution to another fund or entity or for reclassification. The net amount may present as an overall position or negative balance.

Contract Holdbacks are amounts withheld from grantees or contractors pending completion of related contracts. For both FY 2022 and FY 2021 contract holdbacks include \$1.4 billion for contracts authorization progress payments based on cost as defined in the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR).

Contingent Liabilities for FY 2022 and 2021 include legal contingent liabilities. See Note 17, *Commitments and Contingencies*.

Other Liabilities without Related Budgetary Obligations consist primarily of accrued liabilities for conventional munitions noncurrent liability, non-environmental disposal liabilities and other future funded expense, liabilities for Reserve Officer Training Corps contracts, and estimated costs for services provided.

Other Liabilities with Related Budgetary Obligations consist primarily of estimated costs for goods and services provided; accrued liabilities for inventory owned and managed on behalf of foreign governments; and undistributed international tariff receipts.

As of September 30 (dollar in millions)	 2022	2021
Intragovernmental	\$ 3,859.4	\$ 3,825.2
Other than Intragovernmental	\$ 6,194.3	\$ 5,699.7

Table 15B. Other Liabilities

Intragovernmental

Advances from Others and Deferred Revenue represents liabilities for collections received to cover future expenses or acquisition of assets the Department incurs or acquires on behalf of another organization. Advances from Others and Deferred Revenue for FY 2022 and FY 2021 includes \$1.1 billion and \$552.2 million, respectively for cash advances from Department of Health and Human Services to deliver medical supplies in support of COVID-19 efforts.

Other Than Intragovernmental

Advances from Others and Deferred Revenue represents amounts received for goods and services to be delivered or performed in the future and reflect amounts that have yet to be earned.

NOTE 16. LEASES

Entity as Lessee

Capital Leases:

The Department is reporting Non-Federal capital lease equipment and amortization related to Indefeasible Right of Use agreements, allowing the Department access to portions of undersea fiber optic cables. The Department has other leased assets recorded as equipment for which no future lease payments are due.

Table 16A. Entity as Lessee - Assets Under Capital Lease

As of September 30 (dollar in millions)	2022		2021
Equipment	\$	320.2	\$ 367.1
Accumulated Amortization		(264.8)	(303.5)
Total Assets Under Capital Leases	\$	55.4	\$ 63.6

Description of Lease Arrangements:

Lease arrangements describe the nature of the leases (such as major asset categories, the number of locations where building space is leased, the range of dates when lease terms expire, and, if applicable, the accounting treatment of rent holidays and leasehold improvements).

Future Payments Due for Federal and Non-Federal Capital Leases:

Table 16B. Entity as Lessee - Future Payments Due for Federal Capital Leases

Currently, the Department has no significant future capital lease payments with terms longer than one year.

Table 16C. Entity as Lessee - Future Payments Due for Non-Federal Capital Leases

Currently, the Department has no significant future non-federal capital lease payments with terms longer than one year.

Operating Leases:

Description of Lease Arrangements:

The future lease payments due presented in the table below are for non-cancelable operating leases only. Unlike capital leases, operating leases do not transfer the benefits and risk of ownership; rather, payments for operating leases are expensed over the life of the lease. Future year cost projections use the Consumer Price Index (CPI).

Federal

Office space is the largest component of Land and Building leases. Other leases primarily consist of General Services Administration motor vehicle leases.

Non-Federal

Office space and buildings are the largest component of Land and Building leases. Other leases primarily consist of commercial vehicle leases, and communication and broadcast towers leases.

Table 16D. Entity as Lessee - Future Payments Due for Non-Cancelable Operating Leases

	2022 Asset Category							
As of September 30 (dollar in millions)	Land a	nd Buildings	Equ	ipment	(Other		Total
Federal								
Fiscal Year								
2023	\$	698.4	\$	6.5	\$	100.0	\$	804.9
2024		496.0		4.3		96.9		597.2
2025		515.2		4.2		96.9		616.3
2026		536.2		4.1		97.9		638.2
2027		549.3		3.8		99.1		652.2
After 5 Years		1,624.5		3.8		82.8		1,711.1
Total Federal Future Lease Payments		4,419.6		26.7		573.6		5,019.9
Non-Federal								
Fiscal Year								
2023		291.4		0.6		31.0		323.0
2024		242.7		0.5		30.4		273.6
2025		195.0		0.5		30.7		226.2
2026		116.7		0.5		30.9		148.1
2027		80.1		0.1		31.5		111.7
After 5 Years		113.9		-		32.1		146.0
Total Non-Federal Future Lease Payment		1,039.8		2.2		186.6		1,228.6
Total Future Lease Payments	\$	5,459.4	\$	28.9	\$	760.2	\$	6,248.5

Entity as Lessor

Capital Leases:

Description of Lease Arrangements:

The Department is currently unaware of any non-cancelable capital leases where it is the lessor.

Table 16E. Entity as Lessor - Future Projected Receipts for Capital Leases

Currently, the Department is unaware of any non-cancelable capital leases where it is the lessor.

Operating Leases:

Description of Lease Arrangements:

The future lease payments due presented in the table below, are for non-cancelable operating leases in which the Department is the lessor.

The United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) permits a small number of Federal entities, such as Government Accountability Office, to use its office spaces on a break-even basis.

USACE and the Department of the Army have a small volume of operating leases as the lessor for easements with Non-Federal entities. Private companies' and individuals' lease easements are managed by USACE to operate marinas, restaurants, cell towers, and other businesses on USACE lands and Army installations. Only USACE and the Department of the Army are reporting Non-Cancelable Operating Leases as the lessor.

Table 16F. Entity as Lessor - Future Projected Receipts for Non-Cancelable Operating Leases

	2022				
As of September 30 (dollar in millions)	Land and Buildings				
Federal					
Fiscal Year					
2023	\$	0.1			
2024		0.1			
2025		0.1			
2026		-			
2027		-			
After 5 Years		-			
Total Federal Future Projected Receipts		0.3			
Non-Federal					
Fiscal Year					
2023		24.2			
2024		20.0			
2025		17.5			
2026		14.0			
2027		11.2			
After 5 Years		49.9			
Total Non-Federal Future Projected Receipts		136.8			
Total Future Lease Payments for Operating Leases	\$	137.1			

NOTE 17. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

Legal Contingencies

The Department is a party in various administrative proceedings, legal actions, and other claims awaiting adjudication which may result in settlements or decisions adverse to the Federal Government. These matters arise in the normal course of operations; generally relate to environmental damage, equal opportunity, and contractual matters. In the event of an unfavorable judgment against the Government, some of the settlements are expected to be paid from the <u>Treasury</u> <u>Judgment Fund</u>. In most cases, the Department does not have to reimburse the Judgment Fund; reimbursement is only required when the case comes under either the <u>Contracts Disputes Act</u> or the <u>No FEAR Act</u>.

In accordance with <u>SFFAS 5</u>, Accounting for Liabilities of the Federal Government, as amended by <u>SFFAS 12</u>, Recognition of *Contingent Liabilities Arising from Litigation*, an assessment is made as to whether the likelihood of an unfavorable outcome is considered probable, reasonably possible, or remote. The Department has accrued contingent liabilities for material contingencies where an unfavorable outcome is considered probable and the amount of potential loss is measurable. No amounts have been accrued for contingencies where the likelihood of an unfavorable outcome is less than probable, where the amount or range of potential loss cannot be estimated due to a lack of sufficient information, or for immaterial contingencies. The below amounts accrued for legal contingent liabilities are included within the contingent liabilities amount reported in Note 15, *Other Liabilities*.

	2022 Accrued Estimated Rang Liabilities			ange	of Loss	
As of September 30 (dollar in millions)			l	Lower End		Upper End
Legal Contingent Liabilities						
Probable	\$	944.7	\$	508.5	\$	1,436.1
Reasonably Possible	\$	-	\$	1,657.2	\$	40,212.7

Table 17. Summary of Legal Contingent Liabilities

	2021				
	crued bilities	Estimated Range of Loss			of Loss
As of September 30 (dollar in millions)		Lower End			Upper End
Legal Contingent Liabilities					
Probable	\$ 632.8	\$	508.0	\$	1,494.3
Reasonably Possible	\$ -	\$	1,620.2	\$	15,779.8
As of September 30, 2022, legal claims exist for which the amount claimed, and the potential range of loss cannot be reasonably determined. The ultimate outcomes in these matters cannot be predicted at this time. Sufficient information is not currently available to determine if the resolution of the proceeding, actions, and claims will materially affect the Department's financial position or results of operation.

Environmental Contingencies

The Department continues to review possible environmental contingent liabilities to include friable and non-friable asbestos cleanup costs. See Note 14, *Environmental and Disposal Liabilities*, for additional information.

Other Contingencies

The Department is a party in numerous individual contracts that contain clauses, such as price escalation, award fee payments, or dispute resolution, which may potentially result in a future outflow of budgetary resources. Contingencies considered both measurable and probable in the amount of \$139.0 million and \$130.9 million have been accrued for FY 2022 and FY 2021, respectively. These liabilities are included within the contingent liabilities amount reported in Note 15, *Other Liabilities*.

It is the Department's practice to enter into treaties and other international agreements that do not create contingent liabilities, as defined in SFFAS 5. The Department executes project agreements pursuant to the framework cooperative activity agreements with foreign governments. All of these agreements give rise to obligations that are appropriately reported in the Department's financial statements pursuant to legal authority and appropriated funds none are contingent. All legally binding agreements to which the Department enters, must first be approved by the Department of State, pursuant to *Circular 175*, prior to negotiation and prior to conclusion.

Commitments

The Department has the following obligations as of FY 2022 and FY 2021

- Cancelled appropriations for which it has a contractual commitment for payment (\$3.7 billion and \$3.2 billion, respectively)
- Contractual arrangements related to loan guarantees (\$847.5 million and \$887.2 million, respectively)
- Non-cancelable operating leases which may require future financial obligations (\$6.2 billion and \$5.5 billion, respectively)
- See Note 7, *Loans Receivable, Net and Loan Guarantee Liabilities*, for the face value of outstanding principal of guaranteed loans net of the liability recognized at Net Present Value and Note 16, *Leases*, for additional information.

NOTE 18. FUNDS FROM DEDICATED COLLECTIONS Table 18A. Combined Balance Sheet – Funds from Dedicated Collections

See Note 1.U. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies, Revenues and Other Financing Sources for information related to the Department's Funds from Dedicated Collections.

				2022			
As of September 30 (dollar in millions)	Harbor Maintenance and Related Funds	Rivers and Harbors Contributed and Advance Funds	Burden Sharing and Relocation Activities	Other Funds	Total Funds from Dedicated Collections (Combined)	Eliminations between Dedicated Collections Funds	Total Funds from Dedicated Collections (Consolidated)
Intragovernmental Assets							
Fund Balance with Treasury	\$ 175.5	\$ 2,447.6	\$ 1,911.3	\$ 1,040.9	\$ 5,575.3	\$ -	\$ 5,575.3
Investments, Net	9,516.3	-	1,630.8	16.2	11,163.3	-	11,163.3
Accounts Receivable, Net	1,650.4			3.0	1,653.4	(1,061.1)	592.3
Total Intragovernmental Assets	11,342.2	2,447.6	3,542.1	1,060.1	18,392.0	(1,061.1)	17,330.9
Other than Intragovernmental Assets							
Cash and Other Monetary Assets	-	-	-	2.6	2.6	-	2.6
Accounts Receivable, Net	-	61.5	-	11.7	73.2	-	73.2
General Property, Plant and Equipment, Net	123.4	218.2	-	168.1	509.7	-	509.7
Advances and Prepayments	-	-	-	0.2	0.2	-	0.2
Total Other than Intragovernmental Assets	123.4	279.7		182.6	585.7		585.7
Total Assets	11,465.6	2,727.3	3,542.1	1,242.7	18,977.7	(1,061.1)	17,916.6
Intragovernmental Liabilities							
Accounts Payable	2,122.7	0.1	6.3	4.5	2,133.6	(1,061.1)	1,072.5
Other Liabilities	6.0	12.9	-	2.3	21.2	-	21.2
Total Intragovernmental Liabilities	2,128.7	13.0	6.3	6.8	2,154.8	(1,061.1)	1,093.7
Other than Intragovernmental Liabilities							
Accounts Payable	0.2	41.4	-	39.2	80.8	-	80.8
Environmental & Disposal Liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Liabilities:							
Advances from Others and Deferred Revenue	-	2,418.5	-	-	2,418.5	-	2,418.5
Other	-	9.2	-	-	9.2	-	9.2
Total Other Liabilities		2,427.7			2,427.7		2,427.7
Total Other than Intragovernmental Liabilities	0.2	2,469.1		39.2	2,508.5	-	2,508.5
Total Liabilities	2,128.9	2,482.1	6.3	46.0	4,663.3	(1,061.1)	3,602.2
Cumulative Results of Operations	9,336.7		3,535.8	1,196.7	14,314.4	• • •	14,314.4
Total Liabilities and Net Position	\$ 11,465.6	\$ 2,727.3	\$ 3,542.1	\$ 1,242.7			\$ 17,916.6

							2021						
As of September 30 (dollar in millions)	Main	Harbor tenance and ated Funds	Con	s and Harbors tributed and vance Funds	n Sharing and tion Activities		Other Funds	froi C	otal Funds n Dedicated ollections Combined)	Eliminations between Dedicated Collections Funds		Total Funds from Dedicated Collections (Consolidated)	
Intragovernmental Assets													
Fund Balance with Treasury	\$	146.3	\$	2,184.5	\$ 1,779.0	9	\$ 1,011.9	\$	5,121.7	\$	-	\$	5,121.7
Investments, Net		9,376.8		-	1,831.4		15.6		11,223.8		-		11,223.8
Accounts Receivable, Net		568.2		-	 -		1.3		569.5		-		569.5
Total Intragovernmental Assets		10,091.3		2,184.5	3,610.4		1,028.8		16,915.0		-		16,915.0
Other than Intragovernmental Assets													
Cash and Other Monetary Assets		-		-	-		2.3		2.3		-		2.3
Accounts Receivable, Net		-		61.8	-		4.6		66.4		-		66.4
General Property, Plant and Equipment, Net		125.3		252.5	-		127.8		505.6		-		505.6
Advances and Prepayments		-		-	-		0.2		0.2		-		0.2
Total Other than Intragovernmental Assets		125.3		314.3	 -		134.9		574.5		_		574.5
Total Assets		10,216.6		2,498.8	 3,610.4		1,163.7		17,489.5		-		17,489.5
Intragovernmental Liabilities													
Accounts Payable		-		0.1	8.1		9.9		18.1		-		18.1
Other Liabilities		6.0		12.9	-		2.3		21.2		-		21.2
Total Intragovernmental Liabilities		6.0		13.0	8.1		12.2		39.3		-		39.3
Other than Intragovernmental Liabilities													
Accounts Payable		0.1		42.8	-		44.9		87.8		-		87.8
Environmental & Disposal Liabilities		-		-	-		31.1		31.1		-		31.1
Other Liabilities:													
Advances from Others and Deferred Revenue		-		2,154.7	-		-		2,154.7		-		2,154.7
Other		-		11.3	-		-		11.3		-		11.3
Total Other Liabilities		-		2,166.0	-		-		2,166.0		-		2,166.0
Total Other than Intragovernmental Liabilities		0.1		2,208.8	-		76.0		2,284.9		-		2,284.9
Total Liabilities		6.1	-	2,221.8	 8.1		88.2		2,324.2		-		2,324.2
Cumulative Results of Operations		10,210.5		277.0	 3,602.3		1,075.5		15,165.3		-		15,165.3
Total Liabilities and Net Position	\$	10,216.6	\$	2,498.8	\$ 3,610.4		\$ 1,163.7	\$	17,489.5	\$	-	\$	17,489.5

Table 18B. Combined Statement of Net Cost - Funds from Dedicated Collections

		2022												
For the period ended September 30, 2022 (dollar in millions)	Maint	larbor enance and ted Funds	Cont	s and Harbors tributed and vance Funds	Bura	en Sharing and ation Activities		Other Funds	fro C	otal Funds m Dedicated Collections Combined)	between	nations Dedicated ons Funds	fror C	otal Funds n Dedicated ollections onsolidated)
											4			
Gross Program Costs	\$	62.3	\$	353.3	\$	1,364.3	\$	296.7	\$	2,076.6	\$	-	\$	2,076.6
Less: Earned Revenues		-		(472.0)		(1,133.5)		(260.3)		(1,865.8)		-		(1,865.8)
Net Program Costs		62.3		(118.7)		230.8		36.4		210.8		-		210.8
Net Cost of Operations	\$	62.3	\$	(118.7)	\$	230.8	\$	36.4	\$	210.8	\$	-	\$	210.8

		2021												
For the period ended September 30, 2021 (dollar in millions)	Mair and	arbor ntenance Related Funds	Cont	and Harbors ributed and ance Funds	Bura	en Sharing and ation Activities		Other Funds	fro C	otal Funds m Dedicated Collections Combined)	between	nations Dedicated ons Funds	froi C	otal Funds m Dedicated follections onsolidated)
Gross Program Costs	\$	67.4	\$	324.4	\$	1,692.2	\$	367.8	\$	2,451.8	\$	-	\$	2,451.8
Less: Earned Revenues		-		(519.9)		(1,768.3)		(230.9)		(2,519.1)		-		(2,519.1)
Net Program Costs		67.4		(195.5)		(76.1)		136.9		(67.3)		-		(67.3)
Net Cost of Operations	\$	67.4	\$	(195.5)	\$	(76.1)	\$	136.9	\$	(67.3)	\$	-	\$	(67.3)

PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Table 18C. Combined Statement of Changes in Net Position – Funds from Dedicated Collections

						2022						
For the period ended September 30, 2022 (dollar in millions)	Mainte and Re	bor enance elated nds	Contri	and Harbors ibuted and nce Funds	n Sharing and tion Activities	Other Funds	fror C	otal Funds n Dedicated ollections combined)	Elimin between I Collectio	Dedicated	fron Co	otal Funds n Dedicated ollections nsolidated)
Cumulative Results of Operations												
Beginning Balance	\$ 10	,210.5	\$	277.0	\$ 3,602.4	\$ 1,076.5	\$	15,166.4	\$	-	\$	15,166.4
Prior Period Adjustments:												
Changes in accounting principles (+/-) Changes in errors (+/-)		-		-	 -	 -		-		-		-
Beginning Balance, as adjusted	10	,210.5		277.0	 3,602.4	 1,076.5		15,166.4		-		15,166.4
Other than Intragovernmental Nonexchange revenue												
Miscellaneous taxes and receipts		-		-	 164.2	 12.1		176.3		-		176.3
Total Other than Intragovernmental Nonexchange revenue		-		-	164.2	12.1		176.3		-		176.3
Intragovernmental Nonexchange revenue	2	.,093.5		-	-	13.7		2,107.2		-		2,107.2
Donations and forfeitures of cash and cash equivalents		-		-		107.9		107.9		-		107.9
Transfers-in/out without reimbursement (+/-)	(2,	905.0)		(152.5)	-	(68.6)		(3,126.1)		-		(3,126.1)
Imputed financing		-		2.0	-	24.8		26.8		-		26.8
Other		-		-	-	66.7		66.7		-		66.7
Less: Net Cost of Operations		62.3		(118.7)	 230.8	 36.4		210.8		-		210.8
Net Change in Cumulative Results of Operations	(873.8)		(31.8)	(66.6)	120.2		(852.0)		-		(852.0)
Net Position, End of Period	\$ 9	,336.7	\$	245.2	\$ 3,535.8	\$ 1,196.7	\$	14,314.4	\$	-	\$	14,314.4

FINANCIAL SECTION

NOTE 18. FUNDS FROM DEDICATED COLLECTIONS

					2021					
For the period ended September 30, 2021 (dollar in millions)	Harbor aintenance nd Related Funds	Contr	and Harbors ibuted and nce Funds	n Sharing and tion Activities	Other Funds	fro (Fotal Funds m Dedicated Collections Combined)	betwee	ninations en Dedicated tions Funds	Total Funds om Dedicated Collections Consolidated)
Cumulative Results of Operations										
Beginning Balance	\$ 10,007.3	\$	245.8	\$ 3,526.3	\$ 1,046.0	\$	14,825.4	\$	-	\$ 14,825.4
Prior Period Adjustments:										
Changes in accounting principles (+/-) Changes in errors (+/-)	-		-	-	-		-		-	-
Beginning Balance, as adjusted	 10,007.3		245.8	 3,526.3	 1,046.0		14,825.4		-	 14,825.4
Other than Intragovernmental Nonexchange revenue										
Miscellaneous taxes and receipts	 -		-	 -	 17.0		17.0		-	 17.0
Total Other than Intragovernmental Nonexchange revenue	-		-	-	17.0		17.0		-	17.0
Intragovernmental Nonexchange revenue	1,725.8		-	-	11.5		1,737.3		-	1,737.3
Donations and forfeitures of cash and cash equivalents	-		-	(0.1)	79.4		79.3		-	79.3
Transfers-in/out without reimbursement (+/-)	(1,455.2)		(171.7)	-	(47.7)		(1,674.6)		-	(1,674.6)
Imputed financing	-		7.4	-	27.5		34.9		-	34.9
Other	-		-	-	78.7		78.7		-	78.7
Less: Net Cost of Operations	 67.4		(195.5)	 (76.1)	136.9		(67.3)		-	 (67.3)
Net Change in Cumulative Results of										
Operations	203.2		31.2	76.0	29.5		339.9		-	339.9
Net Position, End of Period	\$ 10,210.5	\$	277.0	\$ 3,602.3	\$ 1,075.5	\$	15,165.3	\$	-	\$ 15,165.3

FY 2022 Change in the presentation of Funds from Dedicated Collections

During FY 2022, the presentation and underlying methodology for the above tables and the Balance Sheet Net Position section was modified to align with FY 2022 OMB Circular A-136 requirements. The Note 18 tables for both years relate solely to funds from dedicated collections, presenting the combined, elimination and consolidated amounts. Eliminations for intra-DoD transactions are needed to arrive at consolidated balances. The eliminations on Note 18 tables include only those between the Department's funds from dedicated collections. In recent previous years, Note 18 did not present the eliminations or consolidated balances.

Due to this change in presentation and related changes in methodology, described further below, a \$20.9 million difference for FY 2021 exists between the Cumulative Results of Operations (CRO) on the FY 2021 Table 18A and Cumulative Results of Operations - Funds from Dedicated Collections in the Balance Sheet's net position section. Furthermore, a difference of \$1.1 million exists between the CRO Beginning Balance of the FY 2022 Table 18C and the FY 2021 Table 18C Net Position, End of Year of the FY 2021 Table 18C. In addition, the comparative year combined amounts have certain immaterial differences when compared to the FY 2021 Agency Financial Report.

These reported differences related to the comparative year Note 18 tables have several underlying causes rooted in methodology changes needed to comply with FY 2022 OMB Circular A-136, including: 1). application of the dedicated/ non-dedicated funds relationship between intra-DoD trading partners to the classification of each elimination transaction (on Note 18, only eliminations between dedicated collections trading partners are included); 2). the reporting of an activity with comingled dedicated collection funds and other funds as either dedicated collections or as non-dedicated collections as permitted by SFFAS 27, as amended; and 3). a prior year trading partner transaction related to mixed use activity. Restatement of a prior year trading partner transaction is generally not permitted due the impact on the other trading partner.

Impact to the Balance Sheet and Statement of Changes in Net Position

The change in presentation and underlying methodology related to dedicated collections and eliminations described above impacted the face of the Balance Sheet and Statement of Changes in Net Position in the following way:

Table 18D. Prior Year Net Position Presentation on the Balance Sheet - Reconciliation ofFY 2021 AFR to FY 2022 AFR

Net PositionUnexpended Appropriations - Funds from Dedicated Collections (Note 18) Unexpended Appropriations - Funds Other than Dedicated Collections\$ - \$ - \$ - \$552,868.5	21 (Comparative Year) Balance Sheet per FY 2021 AFR (Note 28) FY 2021 AFR (Note 28) Change for Dedicated Collections	
Collections (Note 18)\$ - \$ - \$ - \$Unexpended Appropriations - Funds Other than Dedicated552,868.5Collections552,868.5		
Collections 552,868.5	- Funds from Dedicated \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ -	
	- Funds Other than Dedicated 552,868.5 552,868.5	i
Unexpended Appropriations - Eliminations between Dedicated *	*	
Total Unexpended Appropriations (Consolidated) 552,868.5 -	ations (Consolidated) 552,868.5 552,868.5	
Cumulative Results of Operations - Funds from Dedicated34,149.5(18,963.2)Collections (Note 18)	tions - Funds from Dedicated 34,149.5 (18,963.2) 15,186.3	5
Cumulative Results of Operations - Funds Other than(337,556.9)5,604.818,963.2(Dedicated Collections	tions - Funds Other than (337,556.9) 5,604.8 18,963.2 (312,988.9)	1
Cumulative Results of Operations - Eliminations between ** _ Dedicated Collections and Other Funds	**	
Total Cumulative Results of Operations - Eliminations between Dedicated Collections and Other Funds (Consolidated)(303,407.4)5,604.8-((303.407.4) 5.604.8 - $(297.802.6)$	
Total Net Position \$ 249,461.1 \$ 5,604.8 \$ - \$	\$ 249,461.1 \$ 5,604.8 \$ - \$ 255,065.9	,

* Balance Sheet Line "Unexpended Appropriations - Eliminations between Dedicated Collections and Other Funds" is a new report line in FY 2022 and did not exist in the prior year. However, DoD did not have any dedicated collection funds receiving unexpended appropriations.

** Balance Sheet Line "Cumulative Results of Operations - Eliminations between Dedicated Collections and Other Funds" is a new report line in FY 2022 and did not exist in the prior year. As explained previously in this Note, eliminations are reported on a different basis beginning in FY 2022, in accordance with OMB Circular A-136. Previously, eliminations were offset against the reported amount, regardless of the trading partner relationship. Beginning in FY 2022, eliminations between a funds from Dedicated Collection entity and an Other Funds entity are reported on this new report line and, as expected, offset to zero.

The Statement of Changes in Net Position is presented on a consolidated basis and, for the FY 2022 Agency Financial Report, will disclose the Net Position from Dedicated Collections (Table 18C) parenthetically.

Table 18E. Prior Year Parenthetical Disclosures on the Statement of Changes in Net Position(SCNP) related to Funds from Dedicated Collections - Reconciliation of FY 2021 AFR to FY2022 AFR (impacted lines only)

As of September 30, 2021 (Comparative Year) (dollar in millions)	SCNF	9 per FY 2021 AFR	Other ustments	2022 (t Effect of FY 2 Presentation Change for Dedicated Collections	021 SCNP per Y 2022 AFR
Beginning Balance, as adjusted (Includes Funds from Dedicated Collections - See Note 18)	\$	32,557.9	\$ -	\$	(17,732.5)	\$ 14,825.4
Net Costs of Operations (+/-) (Includes Funds from Dedicated Collections - See Note 18)	\$	(315.8)	\$ (1.1)	\$	248.5	\$ (68.4)
Net Costs in Cumulative Results of Operations (Includes Funds from Dedicated Collections - See Note 18)	\$	1,591.6	\$ 1.1	\$	(1,251.7)	\$ 341.0
Cumulative Results of Operations, Ending (Includes Funds from Dedicated Collections - See Note 18)	\$	34,149.5	\$ 1.1	\$	(18,984.2)	\$ 15,166.4

Other Adjustment: The other \$1.1 million adjustment is related to the reporting in FY 2021 of dedicated collection activity as non-dedicated collection activity which was realigned to dedicated collection reporting on the FY 2022 AFR.

Purpose, Source of Revenue, and Authority for Funds from Dedicated Collections

Harbor Maintenance and Related Funds

Harbor Maintenance Trust Fund (26 U.S.C. §9505) – The Water Resources Development Act of 1986 covers a portion of USACE operations and maintenance costs for deep draft navigation. The Harbor Maintenance Trust Fund is available for making expenditures to carry out the functions specified in the Act and for the payment of related administrative expenses incurred by the Treasury, USACE, and the Department of Commerce. Collections on behalf of USACE from the Department of Homeland Security, Customs and Border Protection, are made into the Trust Fund from fees assessed on port use associated with imports, imported merchandise admitted into a foreign trade zone, passengers, and movement of cargo between domestic ports. Treasury manages and invests for the Trust Fund.

Coastal Wetlands Restoration Trust Fund (*16 U.S.C. §3951-3956*), Coastal Wetlands Planning, Protection, and Restoration Act as part of *Public Law 101-646* – USACE, Environmental Protection Agency, and Fish and Wildlife Service are authorized to work with the State of Louisiana to develop, review, evaluate, and approve a plan to achieve a goal of "no net loss of wetlands" in coastal Louisiana. USACE is also responsible for allocating funds among the members of the Louisiana Coastal Wetlands Conservation and Restoration Task Force. Federal contributions of dedicated collections are established at 75 percent of project costs or 85 percent if the state has an approved Coastal Wetlands Conservation Plan. This fund is an expenditure account and receives funding transfers from the Sport Fish Restoration and Boating Trust Fund, a trust with collections from excise taxes on fishing equipment, motorboat and small engine fuels, import duties, and interest.

Inland Waterways Trust Fund (26 U.S.C. §9506) – Collections from excise taxes on fuel used in commercial transportation on inland waterways are used by USACE for navigation, construction, and rehabilitation projects on inland waterways. The collections are required to be transferred to the General Fund for execution. The Bureau of the Fiscal Service manages and invests for the Trust Fund.

Rivers and Harbors Contributed and Advance Funds

Rivers and Harbors Contributed and Advance Funds (33 U.S.C. §701h, 702f, and 703) – Whenever any state or political subdivision offers to advance funds for a flood control project authorized by law, the Secretary of the Army (executed by USACE) may accept such funds and expend them in the immediate performance of such work. The funding is used to construct, improve, and maintain levees, water outlets, flood control, debris removal, rectification, and enlargement of river channels in the course of flood control and river and harbor maintenance.

Burden Sharing and Other Relocation Activities

Burden Sharing (*Public Law 104-106* and <u>10 U.S.C. § 2350j</u>) – Burden sharing and other cooperative activities involving allies and NATO for the acceptance of cash contributions from any country or regional organization designated for purposes of 10 U.S.C. § 2350j by the Secretary of Defense, in consultation with the Secretary of State for the following:

- Compensation for local national employees
- Military construction projects
- Supplies and services

Support for Relocation to Activities (10 U.S.C. § 2350k) – Includes the realignment of military installations and the relocation of military personnel. This includes military construction, military family housing, unaccompanied housing, general facilities constructions for military forces, and utilities improvements. Contributions accepted from other nations related to the relocation must be used for payments of costs incurred in connection with the relocation.

Mutually Beneficial Activities (Public Law 114-92 and 10 U.S.C. § 2350j) – Accounts established for the acceptance of cash contributions from the government of Kuwait for the purpose of paying for the costs of construction (including military

construction not otherwise authorized by law), maintenance, and repair projects mutually beneficial to the Department and Kuwait military forces.

Contributions accepted for the above activities must be available only for the payment of the related costs.

Other Funds

Other Funds from Dedicated Collections have been aggregated in accordance with SFFAS 43.

Special Recreation Use Fees (16 U.S.C. §4601 6a and 6812(e)(1)) – The USACE charges and collects Special Recreation Use Fees at campgrounds located at lakes and reservoirs that are under their jurisdiction. Allowable fees include daily use fees, admission fees, recreational fees, annual pass fees, and other permit type fees. The fees cover operation and maintenance of recreational sites and camping facilities.

Hydraulic Mining in California. Debris (33 U.S.C. §683) – Operators of hydraulic mines allowing debris to flow to a body restrained by a dam or other work erected by the California Debris Commission are required to pay an annual tax as determined by the Federal Regulatory Commission (*FERC*). USACE collects taxes and expends the taxes under the direction of the Department of the Army. Funds repay advances by the Federal Government or other agencies for construction, restraining works, settling reservoirs, and maintenance.

Payments to States, Flood Control Act of 1954 (33 U.S.C. §701c 3) – USACE collects receipts for the leasing of lands acquired by the U.S. for flood control, navigation, and allied purposes (including the development of hydroelectric power). Funds received are appropriated and made available for use in the following fiscal year with 75 percent of funds provided to the state where the property is located. States may expend the funds for the benefit of public schools and public roads of the county where the property is located or for defraying county government expenses.

Maintenance and Operation of Dams and Other Improvements of Navigable Waters (*16 U.S.C.* §803(*f*) and 810) – The FERC assesses charges against licensees directly benefiting when a reservoir or other improvement is constructed by the United States. Proceeds arising from licenses, except those established by the FERC for administrative reimbursement or other limited situations, are paid to the Treasury from which specific allocations are made. From the specific allocations, a portion of the license fees is reserved and appropriated as a special fund in the U.S. Treasury. This special fund is to be expended under the direction of the Secretary of the Army for the maintenance and operation of dams and other navigation structures that are owned by the U.S. or for construction, maintenance, or operation of headwater or other improvements of U.S. navigable waters. The revenue is received from the public and is an inflow of resources to the government.

Fund for Non-Federal Use of Disposal Facilities (for dredged material) (33 U.S.C. §2326) – Non-federal interests may use dredged material disposal facilities under the jurisdiction of, or managed by, the Secretary of the Army if the Secretary of the Army determines use will not reduce the availability of the facility for project purposes. Fees may be imposed to recover capital, operation, and maintenance costs of the disposal facility from which the fees were collected.

Defense Commissary Agency Surcharge Trust Fund (10 U.S.C. §2685) – Surcharges on sales of commissary goods and services finance construction and improvements to the defense commissary facilities. Revenue is generated through a five percent surcharge applied to each sale. These funds finance construction, repair, improvement, and maintenance, including related environmental evaluation and construction costs, of the physical infrastructure of commissary stores and central product processing facilities of the defense commissary system.

NOTE 19. DISCLOSURES RELATED TO THE STATEMENT OF NET COST

Table 19. Costs and Exchange Revenue by Appropriation Category

As of September 30 (dollar in millions)	2022	Restated 2021
Military Retirement Benefits		
Gross Cost	\$ 227,354	.6 \$ 141,244.1
Less: Earned Revenue	(120,470	.8) (74,544.6)
Losses/(Gains) from Actuarial Assumption Changes		
for Military Retirement Benefits	505,127	· _ · _ · _ · _ · _ · _ · _ · _ ·
Net Program Costs	612,011	.4 162,605.3
Civil Works		
Gross Cost	12,631	.9 12,669.0
Less: Earned Revenue	(2,335	.3) (2,639.7)
Losses (Gains) from Actuarial Assumption Changes for Military Retirement Benefits		
Net Program Costs	10,296	.6 10,029.3
Military Personnel		
Gross Cost	169,083	.1 167,230.7
Less: Earned Revenue	(2,505	.3) (3,949.4)
Losses (Gains) from Actuarial Assumption Changes		
for Military Retirement Benefits		
Net Program Costs	166,577	163,281.3
Operations, Readiness & Support		
Gross Cost	316,028	.5 300,067.9
Less: Earned Revenue	(27,572	.5) (35,211.8)
Losses/(Gains) from Actuarial Assumption Changes		
for Military Retirement Benefits	21,824	.2 (13,036.3)
Net Program Costs	310,280	.2 251,819.8
Procurement		
Gross Cost	141,906	.3 124,634.3
Less: Earned Revenue	(9,831	.0) (6,803.4)
Losses (Gains) from Actuarial Assumption Changes for Military Retirement Benefits		
Net Program Costs	132,075	.3 117,830.9
Research, Development, Test & Evaluation		
Gross Cost	157,464	.9 133,512.9
Less: Earned Revenue	(50,716	.0) (31,226.4)
Losses (Gains) from Actuarial Assumption Changes for Military Retirement Benefits		
Net Program Costs	106,748	.9 102,286.5
0	200,710	

As of September 30 (dollar in millions)	2022	Restated 2021
Family Housing & Military Construction		
Gross Cost	16,454.0	14,331.7
Less: Earned Revenue	(5,666.1)	(941.1)
Losses (Gains) from Actuarial Assumption Changes		
for Military Retirement Benefits	 -	 -
Net Program Costs	10,787.9	13,390.6
Consolidated		
Gross Cost	1,040,923.3	893,690.6
Less: Earned Revenue	(219,097.0)	(155,316.4)
Losses/(Gains) from Actuarial Assumption Changes		
for Military Retirement Benefits	 526,951.8	 82,869.5
Total Net Cost	\$ 1,348,778.1	\$ 821,243.7

Restatements

The Department corrected a net \$2.2 billion understatement of the FY 2021 Operations, Readiness and Support (\$1.3 billion understatement); Gross Costs for Research, Development, Test & Evaluation (\$12.1 billion overstatement); and Procurement (\$12.4 billion understatement); and impacting Earned Revenue (\$606.3 million overstatement) which affect the FY 2021 Net Cost of Operations. See Note 28, Restatements for further information.

Other Disclosures

The Statement of Net Cost (SNC) represents the net cost of programs within Department supported by appropriations or other means. The intent of the SNC is to provide gross and net cost information related to the amount of output, or outcome, for a given program administered by a responsible reporting entity. The Department's current processes and systems capture costs based on appropriation groups as presented in the schedule above. The Department is in the process of reviewing available data and developing a cost reporting methodology required by <u>SFFAS 4</u>, Managerial Cost Accounting Concepts and Standards for the Federal Government, as amended by <u>SFFAS 55</u>, Amending Inter-Entity Cost Provisions.

The Department also continues to review the available data and applicability of <u>SFFAS</u>, Accounting for Revenue and Other Financing Sources and Concepts for Reconciling Budgetary and Financial Accounting, for disclosures related to the pricing of goods and services provided to the public or another Federal entity. Please see Note 1.E., Significant Accounting Policies, Accounting for Intragovernmental and Intergovernmental Activities, for further information related to intra-entity and interentity activities.

The Department's military retirement and postemployment costs are reported in accordance with <u>SFFAS 33</u>, Pensions, Other Retirement Benefits, and Other Postemployment Benefits: Reporting the Gains and Losses from Changes in Assumptions and Selecting Discount Rates and Valuation Dates. The standard requires the separate presentation of gains and losses from changes in long-term assumptions used to estimate liabilities associated with pensions, other retirement benefits, and other postemployment benefits on the SNC.

FY2022 Earned Revenue for Military Retirement Benefits increased \$45.9 billion (62%) due to interest revenue related to the investments of the Military Retirement Fund and the Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Care Fund disclosed in Note 5, *Investments and Related Interest*.

NOTE 20. DISCLOSURES RELATED TO THE STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET POSITION

Cumulative Results of Operations – Prior Period Adjustments

The Department recorded prior period adjustments under <u>SFFAS 21</u>, <u>SFFAS 48</u>, and <u>SFFAS 50</u>, that decreased the FY 2022 beginning balance from (\$297.8) billion to (\$302.3) billion, a difference of \$4.5 billion. In FY 2021, the Department recorded prior period adjustments that increased the 2021 beginning balance from (\$332.4) billion to (\$322.0) billion, a difference of \$10.4 billion. These prior period adjustments are attributable to the Corrections of Errors and Changes in Accounting Principles.

DoD components have been electing to change their accounting principles. FASAB issued SFFAS 48 and SFFAS 50, which permitted alternative methods in establishing opening balances and were effective for periods beginning after September 30, 2016. In FY 2022, these changes in accounting principles decreased the beginning Cumulative Results of Operations by \$4.5 billion as the components established opening balances for real property and vessels. In FY 2021, these changes in accounting principles increased the beginning Cumulative Results of Operations by \$3.6 billion as the components established opening Cumulative Results of Operations by \$3.6 billion as the components established opening Cumulative Results of Operations by \$3.6 billion as the components established opening Cumulative Results of Operations by \$3.6 billion as the components established opening Cumulative Results of Operations by \$3.6 billion as the components established opening Cumulative Results of Operations by \$3.6 billion as the components established opening Cumulative Results of Operations by \$3.6 billion as the components established opening Cumulative Results of Operations by \$3.6 billion as the components established opening balances for General PP&E.

Restatements

In addition to the prior period adjustments to Cumulative Results of Operations, the Department restated its Statement of Changes in Net Position as of September 30, 2021 to correct errors in:

- Accounts Receivable, Net Intragovernmental (was overstated by \$606.3 million)
- Accounts Receivable, Net Other than Intragovernmental (was understated by \$540.8 million)
- Inventory and Related Property, Net (was understated by \$107.6 million)
- General PP&E (was understated by \$5,740.7 million)
- Accounts Payable, Other than Intragovernmental (was understated by \$178.0 million)
- Transfers in/out without reimbursement (was understated by \$1,009.3 million)
- Cumulative Results of Operations Other (was understated by \$0.1 million)
- Net Cost of Operations (was understated by \$2,234.9 million)

See Note 28, Restatements, and other Notes cited there for further information.

Reconciliation Differences

Statement of Budgetary Resources to the Statement of Changes in Net Position

Appropriations (Discretionary and Mandatory) reported on the Statement of Budgetary Resources exceed Appropriations Received on the Statement of Changes in Net Position by \$79.2 billion in FY 2022 and \$72.6 billion in FY 2021. A reconciliation of these amounts is presented in Table 20A.

Table 20A. Reconciliation of Appropriations on the Statement of Budgetary Resources toAppropriations Received on the Statement of Changes in Net Position

As of September 30 (dollar in billions)	2022	2	021
Appropriations, Statement of Budgetary Resources	\$ 1,019.5	\$	905.1
Permanent and Temporary Reductions	205.3		144.4
Trust and Special Fund Receipts	(283.1)		(215.9)
Miscellaneous items	 (1.4)		(1.1)
Total Reconciling Difference	(79.2)		(72.6)
Appropriations Received, Statement of Changes in Net Position	\$ 940.3	\$	832.5

Permanent and Temporary Reductions are primarily attributable to the amount of prior year balances and current year budget authority that has been permanently or temporarily reduced by enacted legislation.

Trust and Special Fund Receipts that are awaiting authorizing legislation or the satisfying of specific legal requirements are not immediately available for obligation.

Miscellaneous Items primarily include the current year authority transfers in, authority made available from receipt or appropriation balances previously precluded from obligation, non-allocation transfers of invested balances, re-estimated loan subsidy appropriation, and current year authority transfers out.

Non-custodial Nonexchange Revenue

The Department is assessing the applicability of SFFAS 7 Accounting for Revenues and Other Financing Sources and Concepts for Reconciling Budgetary and Financial Accounting disclosure requirements for non-custodial nonexchange revenue. The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) reported the majority of the Department's non-custodial nonexchange revenue for FY 2022. The USACE recognizes non-custodial nonexchange revenue when there is a specifically identifiable, legally enforceable claim to the cash or other assets of another party that will not directly receive value in return. The USACE reported the following non-custodial nonexchange revenue:

- Trust Funds interest earned on investments, excise taxes and custom duties
- General Fund Receipt Accounts miscellaneous receipts, penalties and donations
- Special Fund Receipt Accounts taxes, receipts, licenses, and fees

For the majority of the non-custodial nonexchange revenue recognized in FY 2022, USACE is not the collecting entity, but receives trust fund revenues from Treasury which is recorded in accordance with applicable law.

Other Disclosures

See Note 18, *Funds from Dedicated Collections*, for disclosures related to the parenthetical presentation of funds from dedicated collections on Statement of Changes in Net Position.

NOTE 21. DISCLOSURES RELATED TO THE STATEMENT OF BUDGETARY RESOURCES

The Statement of Budgetary Resources (SBR) is presented on a combined basis in accordance with OMB <u>Circular No. A 136</u>; thus, intra-entity transactions have not been eliminated from the amounts presented. This presentation differs from that of the other financial statements, which are presented on a consolidated basis.

Net Adjustments to Unobligated Balance, Brought Forward, October 1

There were no material adjustments during FY 2022 to the budgetary resources available at the beginning of the year.

Terms of Borrowing Authority Used

Borrowing authority is budget authority enacted by law to permit obligations and disbursements against amounts borrowed for a specific purpose. The Department utilizes borrowing authority for the Military Housing Privatization Initiative (MHPI). Borrowing authority is used in compliance with OMB <u>Circular No. A 129</u>. See Note 7, *Loans Receivable, Net and Loan Guarantee Liabilities*, for additional information related to MHPI.

Available Borrowing/Contract Authority, End of Period

Table 21A. Available Borrowing / Contract Authority

No available borrowing authority remained at the end of the period for FY 2022 or 2021.

Undelivered Orders at the End of the Period

Unpaid undelivered orders exist when goods or services have been obligated but have not been paid or received. Prepaid or advanced undelivered orders exist when goods or services have been obligated and paid but the goods or services have not been received.

Undelivered Orders at the End of the Period Table 21B. Budgetary Resources Obligated for Undelivered Orders at the End of the Period

As of September 30 (dollar in millions)	2022	Restated 2021				
Intragovernmental						
Unpaid	\$ 103,538.2	\$	112,052.0			
Prepaid / Advanced	 4,101.0		4,562.1			
Total Intragovernmental	 107,639.2		116,614.1			
Non-Federal	 					
Unpaid	440,157.9		411,438.7			
Prepaid / Advanced	 15,002.2		20,421.7			
Total Non-Federal	 455,160.1		431,860.4			
Budgetary Resources Obligated for Undelivered	 					
Orders at the End of the Period	\$ 562,799.3	\$	548,474.5			

For purposes of the above table, the breakout of the total Budgetary Resources Obligated for Undelivered Orders at the End of the Period are estimated allocations by DoD Components between Intragovernmental and Non-Federal and between Unpaid and Prepaid/Advanced. During FY 2022, a Component became aware of corrections to the FY 2021 data, although the total is unchanged. These revised estimates for FY 2021 corrected an under-estimate of \$57.5 million for Intragovernmental Prepaid/Advanced, an over-estimate of \$58.2 million for Non-Federal Unpaid, and an under-estimate of \$0.7 million for Non-Federal Prepaid/Advanced. The changes in estimates do not affect the underlying records of the SBR and are, therefore, not included in Note 28, *Restatements*.

Legal Arrangements Affecting the Use of Unobligated Balances

A portion of the Department's unobligated balances represent trust fund receipts collected in the fiscal year exceeding the amount needed to pay benefits or other valid obligations. These receipts are temporarily precluded from obligation by public law. The receipts, however, are assets of the funds and are available for obligation in the future.

Explanation of Differences between the SBR and the Budget of the U.S. Government

The table below presents a reconciliation between the FY 2021 Combined SBR to the actual amounts reported for FY 2021 Budget of the U.S. Government (also known as the President's Budget). The FY 2024 President's Budget will display the FY 2022 actual values and will be available at a later date at <u>https://www.whitehouse.gov/omb/budget</u>.

Table 21C. Explanation of Differences between the SBR and the Budget of the U.S. Government

	Fiscal Year 2021 Actual						
As of September 30 (dollar in millions)	Budgetary Resources		w Obligations & /ard Adjustments (Total)	Dist	ributed Offsetting Receipts	Agen	cy Outlays, Net
Combined Statement of Budgetary Resources	\$ 1,344.8	\$	1,169.3	\$	125.2	\$	908.6
Expired Accounts Excluded from the Budget	(40.3)		(19.5)		-		-
Closed Accounts included in the Budget	-		-		-		-
Permanent Reporting Differences*	(0.1)		(0.1)		-		-
Other	0.2		0.2		-		-
Budget of the U.S. Government	\$ 1,304.6	\$	1,149.9	\$	125.2	\$	908.6

* The difference reported above for Budgetary Resources and New Obligations and Upward Adjustments is due to different reporting requirements on the SBR versus the Budget.

Other Disclosures

In compliance with OMB guidance, both the \$167.9 billion of FY 2022 and \$148.6 billion of FY 2021 General Fund appropriations received by the Department are also recognized on the SBR as appropriations received for trust and special funds, within the Appropriations (discretionary and mandatory) line. This duplicate reporting on the SBR relates to amounts from the Military Services' contributions and Treasury's payments to the Military Retirement Trust Fund and Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Care Fund.

The Department received additional funding of \$68.0 billion in FY 2021 to cover obligations incurred above baseline operations in support of contingency operations. The Department did not receive any additional funding for FY 2022.

The SBR reflects an unobligated expired appropriations in the amount of \$23.0 billion, which is 2 percent of total budget authority. The Department strives to obligate, as close as prudently possible, to the total available budget authority before it expires. Its internal controls and systemic administrative control of funds are designed to avoid over-obligating

or over-expending funds in violation of the <u>Antideficiency Act</u>. The enormous number of contracts, projects, and activities (e.g., construction projects, complex acquisitions, cutting edge or high risk technology efforts, and contingency operations) that must be carried out without exceeding available budget authority do result in liabilities that must be recorded against finite unobligated expired appropriation balances. Consequently, some level of unobligated expired appropriations must be available for recording adjustments to existing obligations, as authorized by <u>31.U.S.C. §1553</u>.

Permanent Indefinite Appropriations:

Permanent indefinite appropriations are provided through public law authorizing the Department to retain certain receipts. These appropriations do not specify amounts but are dependent upon the amount of receipts collected. Permanent indefinite appropriations cover a wide variety of purposes to help the Department accomplish its missions. These purposes primarily include: (1) military retirees' health care benefits, retirement and survivor pay, and education benefits for veterans; (2) wildlife habitat restoration and water resources maintenance; (3) relocation of armed forces within a host nation; (4) separation payments for foreign nationals; and (5) upkeep of libraries and museums.

NOTE 22. DISCLOSURES RELATED TO INCIDENTAL CUSTODIAL COLLECTIONS

In FY 2022 and FY 2021, the Department collected \$2.6 million and \$41.7 million, respectively, of incidental custodial revenues generated primarily from fines, penalties, and forfeitures of unclaimed money and property. These funds are not available for use by the Department; the accounts are closed and relinquished to the U.S. Treasury at the end of the fiscal year.

NOTE 23. FIDUCIARY ACTIVITIES

Table 23A. Schedule of Fiduciary Activities

	2022							
As of September 30 (dollar in millions)		n Cooperative ject, Navy	Savin	gs Deposit Program		Total		
Fiduciary Net Assets, Beginning of Year	\$	1,496.3	\$	41.1	\$	1,537.4		
Contributions		759.0		46.3		805.3		
Investment Earnings		-		0.6		0.6		
Distributions To and On Behalf Of Beneficiaries		(476.4)		(61.9)		(538.3)		
Increase / (Decrease) in Fiduciary Net Assets		282.6		(15.0)		267.6		
Fiduciary Net Assets, End of Period	\$	1,778.9	\$	26.1	\$	1,805.0		

	2021							
As of September 30 (dollar in millions)		Cooperative ect, Navy	Saving	s Deposit Program		Total		
Fiduciary Net Assets, Beginning of Year	\$	909.4	\$	63.4	\$	972.8		
Contributions		1,008.5		66.2		1,074.7		
Investment Earnings		-		-		-		
Distributions To and On Behalf Of Beneficiaries		(421.6)		(88.5)		(510.1)		
Increase / (Decrease) in Fiduciary Net Assets		586.9		(22.3)		564.6		
Fiduciary Net Assets, End of Period	\$	1,496.3	\$	41.1	\$	1,537.4		

Table 23B. Schedule of Fiduciary Net Assets

As of September 30 (dollar in millions)	Cooperative ect, Navy	Savings De	posit Program	Total
Fiduciary Assets				
Fund Balance with Treasury	\$ 1,778.9	\$	26.1	\$ 1,805.0
Fiduciary Liabilities Less: Liabilities	 			 -
Total Fiduciary Net Assets	\$ 1,778.9	\$	26.1	\$ 1,805.0

	2021						
As of September 30 (dollar in millions)		Cooperative ect, Navy	Savings De	posit Program		Total	
Fiduciary Assets							
Fund Balance with Treasury	\$	1,496.3	\$	41.1	\$	1,537.4	
Fiduciary Liabilities							
Less: Liabilities		-		-		-	
Total Fiduciary Net Assets	\$	1,496.3	\$	41.1	\$	1,537.4	

Fiduciary activities exist when the Department has collected, received, managed, protected, accounted for, invested or disposed of assets on behalf of non-Federal entities or individuals which have ownership interest that the government must uphold. Fiduciary assets are not recognized on the Balance Sheet or on Note 3, *Fund Balance with Treasury*, in accordance with <u>SFFAS 31</u>.

Foreign Cooperative Project, Navy

In an effort to leverage share of costs, contracts, and other resources where shared interests exist, the President may enter into a cooperative project agreement with the North Atlantic Treaty Organization or with one or more of its member countries authorized by <u>22 U.S.C. §2767</u>. The Navy recognizes this activity as fiduciary through an established deposit fund which allows it to continue providing support to foreign governments without utilizing or encumbering any reimbursable authority.

Savings Deposit Program

Public Law 89 538 authorized the Department, through Savings Deposit Program (SDP), to collect voluntary contributions up to \$10,000 per deployment, per member of the Armed Forces serving in designated areas. These contributions and earned interest (10% per year, paid quarterly) are deposited in the Treasury on behalf of the members and kept as a separate fund. Military members have access to SDP statements for viewing deposits and other activity. Funds are returned to a military member upon request after leaving the designated area; however, at 120 days if a request is not made, the funds are returned to the member through direct deposit by the Department. Funds in excess of \$10,000 may be withdrawn quarterly. Otherwise, while in the designated area, a withdrawal of deposit may only be made in limited situations.

PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

NOTE 24. RECONCILIATION OF NET COST TO NET OUTLAYS

Table 24. Reconciliation of the Net Cost of Operations to Net Outlays

		2022	
As of September 30 (dollar in millions)	Federal	Non-Federal	Total
Net Cost of Operations (SNC)	\$ (118,324.5)	\$ 1,467,102.6	\$ 1,348,778.1
Components of Net Cost Not Part of Net Outlays			
General property, plant, and equipment, net change	-	5,851.9	5,851.9
Change in inventory and related property, net	-	20,246.1	20,246.1
Increase/(decrease) in assets:			
Accounts and taxes receivable, net	(5,127.6)	3,610.7	(1,516.9)
Securities and investments	93,879.0	-	93,879.0
Other assets	578.2	(6,580.8)	(6,002.6)
Increase/(decrease) in liabilities:			
Accounts payable	2,346.4	2,023.3	4,369.7
Loans guarantee liability	-	6.6	6.6
Environmental and disposal liabilities	-	(8,602.7)	(8,602.7)
Benefits due and payable	-	0.4	0.4
Federal employee and veteran benefits payable	-	(755,529.2)	(755,529.2)
Other liabilities	(530.8)	1,819.5	1,288.7
Other financing sources:			
Imputed Cost	(5,136.4)	-	(5,136.4)
Donated Revenue	 -	 -	 -
Total Components of Net Cost Not Part of Net Outlays	86,008.8	(737,154.2)	(651,145.4)
Components of Net Outlays Not Part of Net Cost			
Investments	7.0	-	7.0
Other	150.5	-	150.5
Financing sources:			
Donated revenue	 -	 (109.7)	 (109.7)
Total Components of Net Outlays Not Part of Net Cost	157.5	(109.7)	47.8
Miscellaneous Reconciling Items			
Transfers (in)/out without reimbursements	67,610.4	-	67,610.4
Distributed offsetting receipts	192.5	(1,120.8)	(928.3)
Other	 48,059.8	 (16,612.8)	 31,447.0
Total Other Reconciling Items	115,862.7	(17,733.6)	98,129.1
Total Net Outlays	\$ 83,704.5	\$ 712,105.1	\$ 795,809.6
Agencies Outlays, Net (Statement of Budgetary Resources)			\$ 791,558.5
Unreconciled Difference			\$ 4,251.1

	2021				
As of September 30 (dollar in millions)	Federal	I	Non-Federal		Total
Net Cost of Operations (SNC)	\$ (59,298.6)	\$	880,542.3	\$	821,243.7
Components of Net Cost Not Part of Net Outlays					
General property, plant, and equipment, net change	-		30,465.6		30,465.6
Change in inventory and related property, net	-		16,836.7		16,836.7
Increase/(decrease) in assets:					
Accounts and taxes receivable, net	4,522.7		882.5		5,405.2
Securities and investments	57,693.7		-		57,693.7
Other assets	(502.9)		185.5		(317.4)
Increase/(decrease) in liabilities:					
Accounts payable	(2,491.9)		(3,420.6)		(5,912.5)
Loans guarantee liability	-		6.5		6.5
Environmental and disposal liabilities	-		(6,921.5)		(6,921.5)
Benefits due and payable	-		0.2		0.2
Federal employee and veteran benefits payable	-		(155,000.0)		(155,000.0)
Other liabilities	726.2		(2,505.0)		(1,778.8)
Other financing sources:					
Imputed Cost	(5,174.8)				(5,174.8)
Donated Revenue	 -		-		-
Total Components of Net Cost Not Part of Net Outlays	54,773.0		(119,470.1)		(64,697.1)
Components of Net Outlays Not Part of Net Cost					
Investments	(17.7)		7,850.2		7,832.5
Other	154.6		-		154.6
Financing sources:					
Donated revenue	 -		(84.3)		(84.3)
Total Components of Net Outlays Not Part of Net Cost	136.9		7,765.9		7,902.8
Miscellaneous Reconciling Items					
Transfers (in)/out without reimbursements	(1,121.3)		-		(1,121.3)
Distributed offsetting receipts	85.8		(1,029.3)		(943.5)
Other	46,434.9		(15,752.7)		30,682.2
Total Other Reconciling Items	45,399.4		(16,782.0)		28,617.4
Total Net Outlays	\$ 41,010.7	\$	752,056.1	\$	793,066.8
Agencies Outlays, Net (Statement of Budgetary Resources)				\$	783,480.3
Unreconciled Difference				\$	9,586.5

Restatements

The Department corrected FY 2021 balances affecting lines on the table above to correct errors in:

- Accounts Receivable, Net Intragovernmental (was overstated by \$606.3 million)
- Accounts Receivable, Net Other than Intragovernmental (was understated by \$540.8 million)
- Inventory and Related Property, Net (was understated by \$107.6 million)
- General PP&E (was understated by \$5,740.7 million)
- Accounts Payable, Other than Intragovernmental (was understated by \$178.0 million)
- Transfers in/out without reimbursement (was understated by \$1,009.3 million)
- Cumulative Results of Operations Other (was understated by \$0.1 million)
- Net Cost of Operations (was understated by \$2,234.9 million)

See Note 28, Restatements, and other Notes cited there for further information.

Other Disclosures

The Reconciliation of Net Cost to Net Outlays demonstrates the relationship between Net Cost of Operations, reported on the Statement of Net Cost, and Net Outlays, reported on the Statement of Budgetary Resources. Net Cost of Operations is reported on an accrual basis and Net Outlays is reported on a budgetary basis.

While financial (proprietary) and budgetary accounting are complementary, the reconciliation explains the inherent differences in timing and in the types of information between the two during the reporting period. The accrual basis of financial accounting is intended to provide a picture of the Department's operations and financial position, including information about costs arising from the consumption of assets and the incurrence of liabilities. Budgetary accounting reports on the management of resources and the receipt and use of cash by the Department. Outlays are payments to liquidate an obligation, excluding repayment to the Treasury of debt principle.

The reconciliation illustrates key items between Net Cost of Operations and Net Outlays which includes three sections.

- Components of Net Cost Not Part of Net Budgetary Outlays primarily consists of a \$755.5 billion increase in Federal Employee and Veteran Benefits Payable related to changes in actuarial assumptions, plan amendments, and increased interest costs. See Note 13, *Federal Employee and Veterans Benefits Payable* for additional information.
- Components of Net Outlays Not Part of Net Cost includes a \$150.5 million on the Other line related to transfers to the Department of Veterans Affairs for education benefits. See Note 13, *Federal Employee and Veterans Benefits Payable* for additional information.
- Miscellaneous Reconciling Items, includes \$67.6 billion of transfers-in of the United States Coast Guard actuarial liabilities, as well as \$48.1 billion on the Other line recognized as outlays in pass-through entities for Military Services contributions and Treasury payments to certain trust funds. See Note 21, *Disclosures Related to the Statement of Budgetary Resources* for additional information, specifically the first paragraph under the Other Disclosures section. Note 24 only includes the undistributed amount related to this business versus the entire appropriation included in Note 21.

The Unreconciled Difference is due to timing differences between the recognition of expenses/revenues and disbursements/collection on the Statement of Net Cost and Statement of Budgetary Resources. Research is on-going to resolve the remaining difference.

NOTE 25. PUBLIC-PRIVATE PARTNERSHIPS

Public-Private Partnerships (P3s) are risk-sharing agreements between public and private sector entities with expected lives greater than five years. P3s can be extremely complex agreements which transfer or share various forms of risk among the P3 partners and may involve government assets. Disclosure of P3s fosters accountability and improves understanding of the nature and magnitude of risk of loss, including potential risk of loss, when material to the financial statements. *SFFAS 49* Public-Private Partnerships, requires disclosing the nature of DoDs relationship with private entities. These disclosures help achieve the operating performance and budgetary integrity objectives outlined in Statement of Federal Financial Accounting Concepts (*SFFAC*) 1, Objectives of Federal Financial Reporting, by making P3s more understandable.

The Department identified Military Housing Privatization Initiative (MHPI) agreements as P3s requiring disclosure. Military Departments are reviewing the details of individual agreements to ensure the underlying transactions are recorded and reported in accordance with GAAP. Due to the complexity of some of the MHPI agreements, the Department may need to adjust previously recorded transactions to be GAAP compliant. Additionally, the Department continues researching and analyzing the materiality of prospective adjustments, which may impact the financial position and results of operations of the MHPI agreements.

Overview

MHPI agreements are with private sector entities established as Limited Liability Companies (LLC) or Limited Partnerships (LP). These MHPI project LLC and LP entities with Private Partners serve as the projects' managing members and have direct managerial control allowing the Department to work with the private sector to build, renovate and sustain military housing by obtaining private capital to leverage government dollars. By engaging in MHPI agreements, the DoD benefits through the use of private industry expertise and tools, improving the condition of military housing more expediently and efficiently than the traditional military construction process would allow.

MHPI authority stems from the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1996, <u>Public Law 104-106</u> (110 Stat 186, Section 2801). <u>Title 10 U.S.C. §§ 2871-2885</u> codifies the Military Department Secretaries' MHPI authority for acquisition and improvement of military housing. Private Partners serve as the majority managing member ensuring performance objectives are met over the expected life of the agreement. Military Departments generally serve as the minority member and enter a long-term ground lease (generally 50 years), and convey the associated real property assets (buildings, structures, facilities, and utilities) to the MHPI project LLC or LP. The contractual terms and termination clauses vary by agreement. The Department's involvement in the operations and management of the MHPI project LLC or LP is governed by evaluating the percentage of ownership interest and analyzing ownership control indicators, which determine the level of influence over the partnership.

Funding and Contributions

The Department provides funding to the LLC or LP through:

- **Equity Investments** Provision of cash and transfer of real property ownership (land, housing units, and other structures) to a project and, in return, the DoD receives a portion of that project's profits and losses. If the investment is sold, the DoD receives compensation;
- Government Direct Loans Provision of cash to a project with the expectation of future payment;
- **Government Loan Guarantees** Agreement to pay a percentage of the outstanding balance on a non-Government loan in the event of nonpayment by the project;
- **Differential Lease Payments** Provision of monthly payments to a project above the Basic Allowance for Housing (BAH) paid by the military personnel.

See Note 7, Loan Receivable, Net and Loan Guarantee Liabilities.

Cash contribution from the Department's Family Housing Improvement Fund (FHIF) or Military Unaccompanied Housing Improvement Fund (MUHIF) requires Congressional notification. <u>10 U.S.C. § 2883</u> also requires providing a justification

to Congress for the transfer of authorized and appropriated amounts (i.e. Army General Fund, Treasury Index 21 Family Housing Construction Funds) to the Department's FHIP (i.e. Other Defense Organizations, Treasury Index 97) for the acquisition, improvement, or construction of military family housing. The expected life of each MHPI agreement corresponds to the length of the ground lease. The agreement is established through negotiations between Military Departments and the MHPI project LLC and LP. At the inception of the agreement, the project duration to establish housing determines the amount of DoD contributions. The Military Departments are not required to contribute resources to the MHPI P3 beyond the initial contribution to the FHIF or MUHIF. However, the enactment of Public Law 115-91§ <u>603</u>, required the Military Departments to make monthly direct payments to the MHPI entities (lessors) of 1% of the BAH amount for the period January 1, 2018 through December 31, 2018. The amount of BAH was calculated under the military pay statute in <u>37 U.S.C. § 403(b)(3)(A)(i)</u> for the area in which the covered housing existed. From September 1, 2018 through December 31, 2019, Public Law 115-232 § 606 required the Military Departments to make monthly direct payments to the MHPI entities (lessor) of 5% of the BAH. From January 1, 2020 forward, Public Law 116-92 §§ 3036 and 3037 require the Military Departments to make monthly direct payments to the MHPI entities of 2.5% of BAH. Furthermore, monthly underfunded projects may receive up to an additional 2.5% of BAH at the determination of the DoD Chief Housing Officer and Secretaries of the Military Departments. Upon termination of the leasehold interest (ground lease), all assets revert to the Department at no-cost to either party. Upon dissolution of the MHPI project LLC or LP and after the contractual terms have been met, excess funds will be returned to the FHIF.

The following tables represent the aggregated contribution amounts paid to the MHPI Program and LLC and LP Private Partners through September 30, 2022:

Military Housing Privatization Initiative (MHPI) Table 25. Cumulative Contributions as of September 30, 2022

As of September 30 (dollar in millions)	2022	2021
DoD Initial Contributions to the MHPI Programs *		
Direct cash contributions (see Note 5 [regarding Other Investments])	\$ 4,126.2	\$ 4,126.2
Real property contributions to the LLCs $\& {\sf LPs}$ (value of Real Property Assets		
(RPA) conveyed, per OMB Scoring Documents) (see Note 5 [regarding Other Investments])	7,901.6	7,901.6
Bonds Direct loans disbursed	1,831.9	1,931.5
DoD On-Going Contributions to the DoD MHPI Partnerships		
DoD direct payments as required by Pub. L. 115-91 \S 603 (1% BAH) and 15-232 \S 606 (5% BAH) as of FY 2019	835.2	478.4
Basic allowance for housing (BAH) under § 403 of Title 37 to members living in privatized housing for FY2022 and FY2021	6,737.4	5,672.3
Differential lease payments	16.5	16.5
Property, cash, bonds, and loans	-	
Private Partner Initial Contributions to the MHPI Partnerships		
Direct cash contributions	624.2	618.1
Real property contributions to the LLCs and LPs	1.5	1.5
Bonds	18,822.5	18,885.3
Direct loans disbursed	2.5	2.5
Private Partner On-Going Contributions to the MHPI Partnerships		
Direct cash contributions	-	277.3
Bonds/Loans contributed	8,701.3	12,731.7
Real property and land contributions	51.7	0.3
*The DoD cash and real property contributions in the table above are currently repor statements. See Note 5, <i>Investments and Related Interest</i> . Variances to Note 5 are bein		idated financial

Risk

Private Partner potential risks include:

- 1. inability to recover returns on investment
- 2. default under the ground lease
- 3. loss of a long-term revenue source

The Private Partner is not entitled to the return of its capital contribution, or to be paid interest on its capital contribution.

DoD's potential risks include:

- 1. loss of the initial cash and non-cash contributions
- 2. default by the MHPI project LLC or LP on a GDL
- 3. guarantee threshold event, such as the need to request additional funds above the initial threshold amount triggered under a loan guarantee agreement
- 4. need to provide direct management support and financial contribution to the project until its completion if the Private Partner fails to comply with contractual terms
- 5. failure to deliver quality housing services to military personnel

If unpredicted events occur, such as natural disasters and severe weather events, the Military Departments may need to provide resources, depending on the terms of the partnership agreement and MHPI statute.

To mitigate financial risk, each MHPI agreement prescribes to accrual accounting (revenue flow) to include liquidation of the agreement. This financial tool is used to track revenue, expenses, cash flow, and operating metrics. The revenue flow generally allows the Private Partner an opportunity to earn incentives and returns for economic performance after providing capital for the maintenance of the facilities. Cash and non-cash assets in excess of required reserves are returned to the FHIF at agreement liquidation.

The MHPI agreements do not explicitly identify risk of loss contingencies, although some projects include reserve accounts for specific circumstances, such as an Operating Expense Reserve Account or Utility Reserve Account to save funds to protect against unexpectedly high expenses. The Department's overall risk associated with these agreements are the total initial investment (funding and net book value of assets at the time of transfer), plus the commercial loan guarantees associated with the MHPI agreements.

The Department recognizes other risk scenarios may occur, such as Private Partner non-compliance with the MHPI agreements or risk of loan modifications. To address non-compliance risk, the Department performs compliance reviews. A joint effort between the Military Department local housing office, installation command, and other ranking members with the Private Partners. These reviews can include exterior of military housing units and neighborhood tours to view project amenities such as community centers, playgrounds, and pools, all of which are owned, maintained, and operated by the MHPI project LLC or LP.

Private Partner performance is measured through a variety of metrics, such as resident satisfaction, maintenance management, project safety, and financial management. The Government Accountability Office Report, <u>GAO-20-280T</u>, *Preliminary Observations on DoD's Oversight of the Condition of Privatized Military Housing*, provides information about the Department's governance activities. The <u>NDAA for 2020</u> §§ 3001-3064 prescribes the authoritative guidance which defines the accountability and oversight measures of MHPI projects, protections and responsibilities for tenants, and any additional requirements relating to contracts and management of MHPI projects.

To address the risk of loan modifications or restructures, which may be necessary to ensure the sustainability of affected projects, a sustainment review is required to be performed every two to three years, outlining the future needs of a project. This review occurs even when the projects may not be at risk of imminent loan default. On an annual basis, the Department is required to re-forecast projected cash flows to assess each project's sustainability. If the assessment

results in a funding shortfall or going concern for the project, a loan modification may be requested from the OMB. OMB is required to approve all loan modifications before the applicable Military Department and MHPI project LLC or LP can begin to restructure the loan.

Investment Recognition

Beginning in FY 2020, the Department adopted <u>FASB ASC 323</u> Investments – Equity Method and Joint Ventures to account for its investments in LLC and LP Private Partnerships engaged in MHPI projects. This treatment was chosen in the absence of specific FASAB accounting standards for the MHPI financial arrangement. During FY 2021, the Department performed additional analysis and research, resulting in a revised DoD policy. This policy refined the guidance and instructions prescribing financial treatment to account for and report investments and contributions to the MHPI projects. The revised guidance provides detail instruction on recording initial cash and non-cash asset contributions and recording gains and losses at the dissolution of the agreements. The Department is continuing to evaluate the most applicable GAAP compliant methodology to report profits and losses on the initial and on-going contributions to the investments.

Other Disclosures

The Military Departments continue to provide MHPI details within their AFR, for example description of contractual terms, significant events, inherent risks, and gains or losses associated with contributions to the MHPI project LLC or LP. As main contributors of P3 activity, please refer to Army, Navy, and Air Force AFRs.

The Military Departments are assessing their MHPI agreements in an effort to provide actual and estimated amounts paid and received for future periods.

See Note 5, Investments and Related Interest for DoD's consolidated cash and real property contributions.

Other Potential P3 Arrangements

All DoD Components continue to assess agreements using criteria from <u>SFFAS 49</u> to determine if there are additional P3s to disclose. The Department will report these agreements as soon as these assessments are complete.

NOTE 26. DISCLOSURE ENTITIES AND RELATED PARTIES

Disclosure Entities

The Department has relationships with DoD-sponsored Nonappropriated Fund Instrumentalities (NAFIs) and Federally Funded Research and Development Centers (FFRDCs). In accordance with SFFAS 47 "Reporting Entity", the financial position and results of operations of NAFIs and FFRDCs are not reported in the DoD consolidated financial statements. NAFIs and FFRDCs are qualitatively material due to the public accountability and high visibility of these activities to Congress and their military constituents; however, these entities are disclosed in this Note as their risk and rewards and assets (available for use) and liabilities (to be settled in the future) are limited. The quantitative amounts of the Department's appropriated funding support for NAFIs and FFRDCs are FY 2021 balances reported one year in arrears.

Nonappropriated Fund Instrumentalities

NAFIs are entities supported in whole or in part by nonappropriated funds (NAFs) that are intended to provide morale, welfare, and recreation programs to enhance the quality of life of DoD personnel. The NAFs that support these entities are generated primarily by sales and user fees. NAFIs are established by Department policy, controlled by the Military Departments, and governed by sections of <u>10 U.S.C.</u> The Department requires Components to assign organizational responsibility for NAFI administration, management, and control. A NAFI acts in its own name to provide or assist the Secretaries of the Military Departments in providing programs for DoD personnel. There are approximately 460 DoD NAFIs, classified into six program groups to ensure uniformity in the establishment, management, allocation, and control or resource support:

- 1. Military Morale, Welfare, and Recreational (MWR) Programs,
- 2. Armed Services Exchange Programs,
- 3. Civilian MWR Programs,
- 4. Lodging Program Supplemental Mission Funds,
- 5. Supplemental Mission Funds, and
- 6. Special Purpose Central Funds.

The Under Secretary of Defense for Personnel and Readiness (USD(P&R)) establishes policy and provides oversight of DoD NAFI activities. The Under Secretary of Defense (Comptroller)/Chief Financial Officer (USD(C)/CFO) and the Defense Finance and Accounting Service (DFAS), in coordination with the USD(P&R) and General Counsel, provide guidance on accounting policies for use in the preparation of financial statements for their annual audit. DoD Components appoint advisory groups to ensure that each NAFI is meeting the objectives for which they were created. Additionally, the NAFIs are subject to annual financial audits conducted by independent public accounting firms.

NAFIs present very limited financial and non-financial risks to the Department. NAFIs are separate legal entities apart from the DoD, and they are operated and accounted for in financial systems separate from DoD. Historically, appropriated funding in support of the NAFIs is less than one percent of the sponsor's budgetary resources. Together, these factors limit the Federal Government's financial exposure.

Federally Funded Research and Development Centers

The DoD-sponsored FFRDCs are independent, not-for-profit, private-sector organizations that are established and funded to meet special long-term engineering, research, development, or other analytical needs. In accordance with <u>FAR Part</u> <u>35-017</u>, FFRDCs enable agencies to use private sector resources to accomplish tasks that are integral to the mission and operation of the sponsoring agency. The Department maintains contractual relationships with the parent organizations of ten DoD sponsored FFRDCs to meet some special long-term research or development needs that cannot be met as effectively by existing in-house or contractor resources. The work performed by the FFRDCs provide benefits to the Department, which support national security. There are three categories of FFRDCs:

- Research and Development Laboratories,
- Systems Engineering and Integration Centers, and
- Study and Analysis Centers.

FFRDC relationships are defined through a sponsoring agreement between each DoD sponsoring organization and the parent organization that operates each FFRDC. All DoD funding for FFRDC work is provided through the Department's contract with the FFRDC's parent organization. While the Department does not control the day-to-day operations of the FFRDCs, the FFRDC is required to conduct its business in a manner befitting its special relationship with the Department, operate in the public interest with objectivity and independence, be free from organizational conflicts of interest, and have full disclosure of its affairs to the sponsoring agency.

The Department does not have an ownership interest in the FFRDCs and is not exposed to the benefits of gains or risk of losses from the past or future operations. DoD sponsors may only assign tasks which take advantage of the core capabilities and unique characteristics of the FFRDC, as established in the sponsoring agreement. Additionally, Congress sets constraints on the amount of staff-years of technical effort that may be funded for FFRDCs. Historically, funding for FFRDCs is less than one percent of the sponsor's budgetary resources. Together, the sponsoring agreements, contract terms, and Congressional funding controls on staff-years, serve to limit the Federal Government's exposure to financial and non-financial risks arising from FFRDC relationships.

Related Parties

Pursuant to SFFAS 47 reporting disclosure requirements, related parties are considered related if: (1) one party to an established relationship, has the ability to exercise significant influence over the other party in making policy decisions and (2) the relationship is of such significant that it would be misleading to exclude information about it. While the Department identified Public Private Partnerships (P3s) as related parties in prior years, the Department performed assessments of P3s and determined that these partnerships and relationships do not meet the criteria to be reported as related parties, because they meet the inclusion principles defined in SFFAS 47: a) In the Budget, b) Majority Ownership Interest, c) Control with Risk of Loss or Expectation of Benefit. The Department's Military Housing Privatization Initiative P3s meet the criteria for disclosure entities, in accordance with SFFAS 47. See Note 25, *Public Private Partnerships* for additional disclosure details and information.

NOTE 27. SECURITY ASSISTANCE ACCOUNTS

The DoD has a significant role, and works closely with the U.S. Department of State in the execution of the activities of the Security Assistance Accounts (SAA), which is budgeted and reported in <u>Title 22, Foreign Relations and Intercourse</u> under the purview of the Foreign Relations Committee in Congress. The SAA is a significant reporting entity, and in accordance with SFFAS 47 "Reporting Entity", its stand-alone financial statements are consolidated directly into the U.S. Government-wide financial statements. See the <u>SAA Agency Financial Report</u> for additional information.

The DoD leverages its financial and acquisition systems to facilitate the acquisition of U.S. weapon systems by foreign countries. Based on the contract terms included in the agreements with each foreign country acquiring assets utilizing the Foreign Military Sales Trust Fund, there is minimal financial risk to the DoD or the U.S. Government resulting from the transactions entered into.

NOTE 28. RESTATEMENTS

In addition to the consolidated audit on the DoD-wide financial statements, twenty-seven Components within the Department underwent independent standalone audits in FY 2022. These Components include the Components with the highest asset values, as well as those deemed by management to be special-focus. While striving to maintain or moving closer to achieving an unmodified audit opinion, Components may uncover accounting errors related to a prior fiscal year. *SFFAS 21 Reporting Corrections of Errors and Changes in Accounting Principles* requires a restatement of the prior year presented when material errors are discovered in the prior period financial statements. In FY 2022, some Components restated the prior year presentation, in certain cases even when the amounts were individually immaterial, as opposed to including the effects of a prior year error in the current year activity.

The Department restated its financial statements as of September 30, 2021 for the following. The net effects of the restatements on each financial statement line affected are included in the Table 28B.

- Accounts Receivable, Net (Intragovernmental) was overstated due to accounting transactions that were being duplicated in the source system.
- Accounts Receivable, Net (Other than Intragovernmental) was understated due to offline adjustments made after the reporting system had closed for Fiscal Year 2021.
- Inventory and Related Property, Net was understated due to incorrect work-in-process balances at the end of the reporting period as well as asset balances that were previously recorded in a legacy system but not the reporting system.
- General Property, Plant, and Equipment, Net was understated due to asset balances that were previously recorded in a legacy system but not the reporting system, incorrect accumulated depreciation amounts recorded in Fiscal Years 2019 through 2021, updated Construction-in-Progress billing models, and offline adjustments that were made after the reporting system had closed for Fiscal Year 2021.
- Accounts Payable (Other than Intragovernmental) was understated due to offline adjustments made after the reporting system had closed for Fiscal Year 2021.
- Cumulative Results of Operations Beginning Balances and Prior Period Adjustments were understated primarily due to asset balances that were previously recorded in a legacy system but not the reporting system, incorrect accumulated depreciation amounts recorded in Fiscal Years 2019 through 2021, as well as offline adjustments that were made after the reporting system had closed for Fiscal Year 2021.
- Transfers in/out without reimbursement was understated due to asset balances that were previously recorded in a legacy system but not the reporting system and offline adjustments made after the reporting system had closed for Fiscal Year 2021.
- Cumulative Results of Operations Other was understated due to asset balances that were previously recorded in a legacy system but not the reporting system.
- Net Cost of Operations was understated due to asset balances that were previously recorded in a legacy system but not the reporting system, accounting transactions that were being duplicated in the source system, incorrect accumulated depreciation amounts recorded in Fiscal Years 2019 through 2021, and updated Construction-in-Progress billing models.

The following notes were restated: Note 2, Non-Entity Assets, Note 3, Fund Balance with Treasury*, Note 6, Accounts Receivable, Net, Note 8, Inventory and Related Property, Net, Note 9, General PP&E, Net, Note 11, Liabilities Not Covered by Budgetary Resources, Note 19, Disclosures Related to the Statement of Net Cost, Note 20, Disclosures Related to the Statement of Changes in Net Position, and Note 24, Reconciliation of Net Cost to Net Budgetary Outlays.

* Although the activity on Note 3 was revised due to a restatement, the net change on the Note 3 total was zero. The Department's Fund Balance with Treasury did not change.

NOTE 28. RESTATEMENTS

Table 28A. Effect on FY 2022 Beginning Cumulative Results of Operations

(dollar in millions)	Prior to Restatements	Effect of Restatements	After Restatements	
FY2022 Net Position				
Cumulative Results of Operations - Other Funds	(859,631.7)	5,604.8	(854,026.9)	
Total Net Position	(232,450.0)	5,604.8	(226,845.2)	
Accounts Receivable, Net - Other Than 5,649,8 540,8 6,19 Intragovernmental 10ventory and Related Property, Net 32,6,939,6 107,6 327,04 General PP&E, Net 810,150,8 5,740,7 815,89 Total Assets 3,237,319,0 5,782,8 3,243,10 Accounts Payable - Other Than Intragovernmental 39,363,8 178,0 3,954 Total Liabilities 2,987,857,9 178,0 2,988,03 Cumulative Results of Operations - Other Funds (318,593,7) 5,604,8 (312,986 Total Net Position 249,461,1 5,604,8 (322,986 Cumulative Results of Operations - Other Funds (328,658,9) (3,786,8) (332,445 Cumulative Results of Operations - Prior Period 789,5 2,842,2 3,63 Cumulative Results of Operations - Prior Period (944,7) 7,775,0 6,83 Dedicated Collections - See Note 18)** (328,814,1) 6,830,4 (321,983 Transfers in/out without reimbursement 275,1 1,009,3 1,28 Net Cost of Operations 819,008,8 2,234,9	(dollar in millions)	Per FY2021 Statements	Effect of FY2022 Restatements	After Restatements
---	---	-----------------------	----------------------------------	--------------------
Accounts Receivable, Net - Other Than 5,649.8 540.8 6.19 Intragovernmental 10ventory and Related Property, Net 326,939.6 107.6 327.04 General PP&E, Net 810,150.8 5,740.7 815.89 Total Assets 3,237,319.0 5,782.8 3,243,10 Accounts Payable - Other Than Intragovernmental 39,363.8 178.0 3.954 Total Liabilities 2,987,857.9 178.0 2,988,03 Cumulative Results of Operations - Other Funds (318,593.7) 5,604.8 (312,986 Total Net Position 249,461.1 5,604.8 (322,986 Cumulative Results of Operations - Other Funds (328,658.9) (3,786.8) (332,445 Cumulative Results of Operations - Prior Period 789.5 2,842.2 3,63 Cumulative Results of Operations - Prior Period (944.7) 7,775.0 6,83 Dedicated Collections - See Note 18)* (328,814.1) 6,830.4 (321,983 Transfers in/out without reimbursement 275.1 1,009.3 1,28 Net Cost of Operations 819,008.8 2,234.9	FY2021 Balance Sheet			
Intragovernmental 5.649.3 540.3 6.19 Inventory and Related Property, Net 326,93.6 107.6 327,04 General PRE, Net 810,150.8 5,740.7 815,89 Total Assets 3,237,319.0 5,782.8 3,243,10 Accounts Payable - Other Than Intragovernmental 39,363.8 178.0 39,54 Total Liabilities 2,987,857.9 178.0 2,988,03 Cumulative Results of Operations - Other Funds (318,593.7) 5,604.8 (312,986 Total Net Position 249,461.1 5,604.8 (322,445 Gumulative Results of Operations - Beginning Balances (328,658.9) (3,786.8) (332,445 Cumulative Results of Operations - Prior Period Adjustments - Conrections of Errors 789.5 2,842.2 3,63 Cumulative Results of Operations - Prior Period Adjustments - Corrections of Errors (944.7) 7,775.0 6,830.4 Beginning balances, as adjusted (Includes Funds from Dedicated Collections - See Note 18)** (328,814.1) 6,830.4 (321,983 Transfers in/out without reimbursement 275.1 1,009.3 1,288 N		5,170.3	(606.3)	4,564.0
Inventory and Related Property, Net 326,939.6 107.6 327,04 General PP&E, Net 810,150.8 5,740.7 815,89 Total Assets 3,237,319.0 5,782.8 3,243,10 Accounts Payable - Other Than Intragovernmental 39,363.8 178.0 39,54 Total Liabilities 2,987,857.9 178.0 2,988,03 Cumulative Results of Operations - Other Funds (318,593.7) 5,604.8 (312,988 Total Net Position 249,461.1 5,604.8 255,064 FY2021 Statement of Changes in Net Position 328,658.9) (3,786.8) (332,445 Cumulative Results of Operations - Prior Period 789.5 2,842.2 3,63 Cumulative Results of Operations - Prior Period (944.7) 7,775.0 6,83 Beginning balances, as adjusted (Includes Funds from Dedicated Collections - See Note 18)* (328,814.1) 6,830.4 (321,983 Transfers in/out without reimbursement 275.1 1,009.3 1,28 Net Cost of Operations 819,008.8 2,234.9 821,24 Net Cost of Operations (303,407.4) 5,604.8<		5,649.8	540.8	6,190.6
General PP&E, Net 810,150.8 5,740.7 815,89 Total Assets 3,237,319.0 5,782.8 3,243,10 Accounts Payable - Other Than Intragovernmental 39,363.8 178.0 39,54 Total Liabilities 2,987,857.9 178.0 2,988,03 Cumulative Results of Operations - Other Funds (318,593.7) 5,604.8 (312,986 Total Net Position 249,461.1 5,604.8 255,064 FY2021 Statement of Changes in Net Position (328,658.9) (3.786.8) (332,445 Cumulative Results of Operations - Prior Period Adjustments - Changes in Accounting Principles 789.5 2,842.2 3,63 Cumulative Results of Operations - Prior Period Adjustments - Corrections of Errors (328,814.1) 6,830.4 (321,983 Dedicated Collections - See Note 18)** (328,814.1) 6,830.4 (321,983 Transfers in/out without reimbursement 275.1 1,009.3 1,28 Net Cost of Operations (Includes Funds from Dedicated Collections - See Note 18) (303,407.4) 5,604.8 (297,802 FV2021 Statement of Net Cost Cumulative Results of Operations (Includes Funds from Dedicated Collections	•	326,939.6	107.6	327,047.2
Accounts Payable - Other Than Intragovernmental39,363.8178.039,54Total Liabilities2,987,857.9178.02,988,03Cumulative Results of Operations - Other Funds(318,593.7)5,604.8(312,986Total Net Position249,461.15,604.8255,064FY2021 Statement of Changes in Net Position0000Cumulative Results of Operations - Beginning Balances(328,658.9)(3,786.8)(332,445Cumulative Results of Operations - Prior Period Adjustments - Changes in Accounting Principles789.52,842.23,63Cumulative Results of Operations - Prior Period Adjustments - Corrections of Errors(944.7)7,775.06,83Beginning balances, as adjusted (Includes Funds from Dedicated Collections - See Note 18)**(328,814.1)6,830.4(321,983Transfers in/out without reimbursement275.11,009.31,28Net Cost of Operations819,008.82,234.9821,24Cumulative Results of Operations (Includes Funds from Dedicated Collections - See Note 18)(303,407.4)5,604.8(297,802FY2021 Statement of Net CostF12,233.21,401.112,4631339.0300,06Gross Costs - Poerations, Readiness & Support298,728.91,339.0300,06Gross Costs - Procurement112,233.212,401.1124,63Gross Costs - Research, Development, Test & Evaluation145,624.3(12,111.4)133,51			5,740.7	815,891.5
Total Liabilities2,987,857.9178.02,988,03Cumulative Results of Operations - Other Funds(318,593,7)5,604.8(312,986Total Net Position249,461.15,604.8255,064FY2021 Statement of Changes in Net Position5,604.8255,064Cumulative Results of Operations - Beginning Balances(328,658.9)(3,786.8)(332,445Cumulative Results of Operations - Prior Period Adjustments - Changes in Accounting Principles789.52,842.23,63Cumulative Results of Operations - Prior Period Adjustments - Corrections of Errors(944.7)7,775.06,833Beginning balances, as adjusted (Includes Funds from Dedicated Collections - See Note 18)**(328,814.1)6,830.4(321,983)Transfers in/out without reimbursement275.11,009.31,28Net Cost of Operations - See Note 18)**25,406.7(1,225.6)24,18Cumulative Results of Operations (Includes Funds from Dedicated Collections - See Note 18)*303,407.415,604.8(297,802)Net Position249,461.15,604.8(297,802)1,628.6893,693Gross Costs - Operations, Readiness & Support298,728.91,339.0300,06Gross Costs - Procurement112,233.212,401.1124,633Gross Costs - Research, Development, Test & Evaluation145,624.3(12,111.4)133.51	Total Assets		5,782.8	3,243,101.8
Cumulative Results of Operations - Other Funds(318,593.7)5,604.8(312,986Total Net Position249,461.15,604.8255,664FY2021 Statement of Changes in Net Position(328,658.9)(3,786.8)(332,445Cumulative Results of Operations - Beginning Balances(328,658.9)(3,786.8)(332,445Cumulative Results of Operations - Prior Period Adjustments - Changes in Accounting Principles789.52,842.23,63Cumulative Results of Operations - Prior Period Adjustments - Corrections of Errors(944.7)7,775.06,830Beginning balances, as adjusted (Includes Funds from Dedicated Collections - See Note 18)**(328,814.1)6,830.4(321,983Transfers in/out without reimbursement275.11,009.31,28Net Cost of Operations819,008.82,234.9821,24Cumulative Results of Operations**25,406.7(1,225.6)24,18Cumulative Results of Operations**26,406.7(1,225.6)24,18Cumulative Results of Operations (Includes Funds from Dedicated Collections - See Note 18)(303,407.4)5,604.8(297,802FY2021 Statement of Net Cost9292,062.01,628.6893,6993,006Gross Costs - Operations, Readiness & Support298,728.91,339.0300,06Gross Costs - Procurement112,233.212,401.1124,63Gross Costs - Research, Development, Test & Evaluation145,624.3(12,111.4)133,51	Accounts Payable - Other Than Intragovernmental	39,363.8	178.0	39,541.8
Total Net Position249,461.15,604.8255,061FY2021 Statement of Changes in Net PositionCumulative Results of Operations - Beginning Balances(328,658.9)(3,786.8)(332,445)Cumulative Results of Operations - Prior Period Adjustments - Changes in Accounting Principles789.52,842.23,63Cumulative Results of Operations - Prior Period Adjustments - Corrections of Errors(944.7)7,775.06,830Beginning balances, as adjusted (Includes Funds from Dedicated Collections - See Note 18)**(328,814.1)6,830.4(321,983)Transfers in/out without reimbursement275.11,009.31,288Net Cost of Operations819,008.82,234.9821,244Net Change in Cumulative Results of Operations**25,406.7(1,225.6)24,188Cumulative Results of Operations (Includes Funds from Dedicated Collections - See Note 18)(303,407.4)5,604.8(297,802)Net Position249,461.15,604.8255,064255,064FY2021 Statement of Net CostFY2021 Statement of Net Cost112,233.21,2401.1124,633Gross Costs - Procurement Gross Costs - Procurement112,233.212,401.1124,633Gross Costs - Research, Development, Test & Evaluation145,624.3(12,111.4)133.51	Total Liabilities	2,987,857.9	178.0	2,988,035.9
FY2021 Statement of Changes in Net PositionCumulative Results of Operations - Prior Period Adjustments - Changes in Accounting Principles789.52.842.23.63Cumulative Results of Operations - Prior Period Adjustments - Corrections of Errors(944.7)7.775.06.83Beginning balances, as adjusted (Includes Funds from Dedicated Collections - See Note 18)**(328,814.1)6.830.4(321,983)Transfers in/out without reimbursement275.11,009.31,28Net Cost of OperationsOperations**25,406.7(1,225.6)24,18Cumulative Results of Operations (Includes Funds from Dedicated Collections - See Note 18)(303,407.4)5,604.8(297,802)Net Cost of Operations1249,461.15,604.8255,06414,25.6)24,18Cumulative Results of Operations (Includes Funds from Dedicated Collections - See Note 18)(303,407.4)5,604.8(297,802)Net Position249,461.15,604.8255,064825,06414,25.6)24,18Cumulative Results of Operations (Includes Funds from Dedicated Collections - See Note 18)(303,407.4)5,604.8255,064FY2021 Statement of Net CostFY2021 Statement of Net Cost298,728.91,339.0300,066Gross Costs - Operations, Readiness & Support298,728.91,339.0300,066Gross Costs - Procurement112,233.212,401.1124,63Gross Costs - Research, Development, Test & Evaluation145,624.3(12,111.4)133,51	Cumulative Results of Operations - Other Funds	(318,593.7)	5,604.8	(312,988.9)
Cumulative Results of Operations - Beginning Balances(328,658.9)(3,786.8)(332,445Cumulative Results of Operations - Prior Period Adjustments - Changes in Accounting Principles789.52,842.23,63Cumulative Results of Operations - Prior Period Adjustments - Corrections of Errors(944.7)7,775.06,830Beginning balances, as adjusted (Includes Funds from Dedicated Collections - See Note 18)**(328,814.1)6,830.4(321,983Transfers in/out without reimbursement275.11,009.31,28Net Cost of Operations819,008.82,234.9821,24Net Cost of Operations (Includes Funds from Dedicated Collections - See Note 18)(303,407.4)5,604.8(297,802Pry2021 Statement of Net Cost7298,728.91,339.0300,06Gross Costs - Operations, Readiness & Support298,728.91,339.0300,06Gross Costs - Procurement112,233.212,401.1124,633Gross Costs - Research, Development, Test & Evaluation145,624.3(12,111.4)133,51	Total Net Position	249,461.1	5,604.8	255,065.9
Balances (328,658.9) (3,786.8) (332,445 Cumulative Results of Operations - Prior Period Adjustments - Changes in Accounting Principles 789.5 2,842.2 3,63 Cumulative Results of Operations - Prior Period Adjustments - Corrections of Errors (944.7) 7,775.0 6,830 Beginning balances, as adjusted (Includes Funds from Dedicated Collections - See Note 18)** (328,814.1) 6,830.4 (321,983 Transfers in/out without reimbursement 275.1 1,009.3 1,28 Net Cost of Operations 819,008.8 2,234.9 821,24 Net Cost of Operations (Includes Funds from Dedicated Collections - See Note 18) (303,407.4) 5,604.8 (297,802 PY2021 Statement of Net Cost 249,461.1 5,604.8 255,063 FY2021 Statement of Net Cost 298,728.9 1,339.0 300,066 Gross Costs - Operations, Readiness & Support 298,728.9 1,339.0 300,066 Gross Costs - Procurement 112,233.2 12,401.1 124,633 Gross Costs - Research, Development, Test & Evaluation 145,624.3 (12,111.4) 133,513	FY2021 Statement of Changes in Net Position			
Adjustments - Changes in Accounting Principles789.52,842.23,63Cumulative Results of Operations - Prior Period Adjustments - Corrections of Errors(944.7)7,775.06,830Beginning balances, as adjusted (Includes Funds from Dedicated Collections - See Note 18)**(328,814.1)6,830.4(321,983)Transfers in/out without reimbursement275.11,009.31,280Net Cost of Operations819,008.82,234.9821,240Net Cost of Operations (Includes Funds from Dedicated Collections - See Note 18)(303,407.4)5,604.8(297,802)Cumulative Results of Operations (Includes Funds from Dedicated Collections - See Note 18)(303,407.4)5,604.8(297,802)FY2021 Statement of Net CostC71,223.21,339.0300,060Gross Costs **892,062.01,628.6893,699300,066Gross Costs - Procurement112,233.212,401.1124,633Gross Costs - Research, Development, Test & Evaluation145,624.3(12,111.4)133,513		(328,658.9)	(3,786.8)	(332,445.7)
Adjustments - Corrections of Errors (744.7) 7,77.5.0 6,835 Beginning balances, as adjusted (Includes Funds from Dedicated Collections - See Note 18)** (328,814.1) 6,830.4 (321,983) Transfers in/out without reimbursement 275.1 1,009.3 1,28 Net Cost of Operations 819,008.8 2,234.9 821,24 Net Change in Cumulative Results of Operations** 25,406.7 (1,225.6) 24,18 Cumulative Results of Operations (Includes Funds from Dedicated Collections - See Note 18) (303,407.4) 5,604.8 (297,802) Net Position 249,461.1 5,604.8 255,064 FY2021 Statement of Net Cost FY2021 Statement of Net Cost 5,604.8 255,064 Gross Costs *** 892,062.0 1,628.6 893,694 Gross Costs - Operations, Readiness & Support 298,728.9 1,339.0 300,066 Gross Costs - Procurement 112,233.2 12,401.1 124,633 Gross Costs - Research, Development, Test & Evaluation 145,624.3 (12,111.4) 133,513	Cumulative Results of Operations - Prior Period Adjustments - Changes in Accounting Principles	789.5	2,842.2	3,631.7
Dedicated Collections - See Note 18)** (328,814.1) 6,830.4 (321,983) Transfers in/out without reimbursement 275.1 1,009.3 1,284 Net Cost of Operations 819,008.8 2,234.9 821,24 Net Change in Cumulative Results of Operations** 25,406.7 (1,225.6) 24,18 Cumulative Results of Operations (Includes Funds from Dedicated Collections - See Note 18) (303,407.4) 5,604.8 (297,802) Net Position 249,461.1 5,604.8 (297,802) FY2021 Statement of Net Cost 7 7 7 Gross Costs** 892,062.0 1,628.6 893,694 Gross Costs - Operations, Readiness & Support 298,728.9 1,339.0 300,066 Gross Costs - Procurement 112,233.2 12,401.1 124,633 Gross Costs - Research, Development, Test & Evaluation 145,624.3 (12,111.4) 133,513	Cumulative Results of Operations - Prior Period Adjustments - Corrections of Errors	(944.7)	7,775.0	6,830.3
Net Cost of Operations 819,008.8 2,234.9 821,24 Net Change in Cumulative Results of Operations** 25,406.7 (1,225.6) 24,18 Cumulative Results of Operations (Includes Funds from Dedicated Collections - See Note 18) (303,407.4) 5,604.8 (297,802 Net Position 249,461.1 5,604.8 255,064 FY2021 Statement of Net Cost 7 <th7< th=""> 7 7 7 <th< td=""><td>Beginning balances, as adjusted (Includes Funds from Dedicated Collections - See Note 18)**</td><td>(328,814.1)</td><td>6,830.4</td><td>(321,983.7)</td></th<></th7<>	Beginning balances, as adjusted (Includes Funds from Dedicated Collections - See Note 18)**	(328,814.1)	6,830.4	(321,983.7)
Net Change in Cumulative Results of Operations**25,406.7(1,225.6)24,18Cumulative Results of Operations (Includes Funds from Dedicated Collections - See Note 18)(303,407.4)5,604.8(297,802Net Position249,461.15,604.8255,064FY2021 Statement of Net CostFY2021 Statement of Net Cost992,062.01,628.6893,694Gross Costs**892,062.01,628.6893,694Gross Costs - Operations, Readiness & Support298,728.91,339.0300,064Gross Costs - Procurement112,233.212,401.1124,634Gross Costs - Research, Development, Test & Evaluation145,624.3(12,111.4)133,514	Transfers in/out without reimbursement	275.1	1,009.3	1,284.4
Cumulative Results of Operations (Includes Funds from Dedicated Collections - See Note 18)(303,407.4)5,604.8(297,802Net Position249,461.15,604.8255,064FY2021 Statement of Net CostFY2021 Statement of Net CostGross Costs**892,062.01,628.6893,694Gross Costs - Operations, Readiness & Support298,728.91,339.0300,064Gross Costs - Procurement112,233.212,401.1124,634Gross Costs - Research, Development, Test & Evaluation145,624.3(12,111.4)133,514	Net Cost of Operations	819,008.8	2,234.9	821,243.7
from Dedicated Collections - See Note 18) (303,407.4) 5,604.8 (297,802 Net Position 249,461.1 5,604.8 255,064 FY2021 Statement of Net Cost 7 7 Gross Costs** 892,062.0 1,628.6 893,694 Gross Costs - Operations, Readiness & Support 298,728.9 1,339.0 300,064 Gross Costs - Procurement 112,233.2 12,401.1 124,634 Gross Costs - Research, Development, Test & Evaluation 145,624.3 (12,111.4) 133,514	Net Change in Cumulative Results of Operations **	25,406.7	(1,225.6)	24,181.1
Net Position 249,461.1 5,604.8 255,064 FY2021 Statement of Net Cost			F (040	
FY2021 Statement of Net Cost 892,062.0 1,628.6 893,694 Gross Costs** 892,062.0 1,628.6 893,694 Gross Costs - Operations, Readiness & Support 298,728.9 1,339.0 300,064 Gross Costs - Procurement 112,233.2 12,401.1 124,634 Gross Costs - Research, Development, Test & Evaluation 145,624.3 (12,111.4) 133,514	•			
Gross Costs** 892,062.0 1,628.6 893,69 Gross Costs - Operations, Readiness & Support 298,728.9 1,339.0 300,06 Gross Costs - Procurement 112,233.2 12,401.1 124,634 Gross Costs - Research, Development, Test & Evaluation 145,624.3 (12,111.4) 133,512	Net Position	249,461.1	5,604.8	255,065.9
Gross Costs - Operations, Readiness & Support 298,728.9 1,339.0 300,06 Gross Costs - Procurement 112,233.2 12,401.1 124,634 Gross Costs - Research, Development, Test & 145,624.3 (12,111.4) 133,512	FY2021 Statement of Net Cost			
Gross Costs - Procurement 112,233.2 12,401.1 124,63 Gross Costs - Research, Development, Test & 145,624.3 (12,111.4) 133,51 Evaluation 145,624.3 145,624.3 143,624	Gross Costs**	892,062.0	1,628.6	893,690.6
Gross Costs - Research, Development, Test &145,624.3(12,111.4)133,512Evaluation145,624.3145,624.3133,512	Gross Costs - Operations, Readiness & Support	298,728.9	1,339.0	300,067.9
Evaluation 145,624.3 (12,111.4) 133,51		112,233.2	12,401.1	124,634.3
(Less: Earned Revenue) (155.922.7) 606.3 (155.214	• •	145,624.3	(12,111.4)	133,512.9
Net Cost before Losses/(Gains) from Actuarial	(Less: Earned Revenue) Net Cost before Losses/(Gains) from Actuarial	(155,922.7)	606.3	(155,316.4)
		736,139.3	2,234.9	738,374.2
Net Cost including Assumption Changes819,008.82,234.9821,24	Net Cost including Assumption Changes	819,008.8	2,234.9	821,243.7
Net Cost of Operations** 819,008.8 2,234.9 821,243	Net Cost of Operations**	819,008.8	2,234.9	821,243.7

Table 28B. Effect on FY2021 Comparative Balances

The amounts presented in the "Per FY2021 Statements" column are based on the presentation of the current financial statements which had significant changes during FY2022 and may not tie to the FY2021 AFR.

NOTE 29. COVID-19 ACTIVITY

In response to societal and economic impacts of Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID-19), multiple public laws were enacted to soften the impact of this pandemic on individuals, businesses, and federal, state and local government operations. In FY 2020, two of these public laws had a direct impact on the Department through the provision of \$10.7 billion in supplemental appropriations. Additional supplemental funding was not received for FY 2022 or FY 2021.

Families First Coronavirus Response Act

The Families First Coronavirus Response Act (*FFCRA*) (Public Law 116-127) was signed into law on March 18, 2020. FFCRA responds to the COVID-19 outbreak by providing paid sick leave, tax credits, free COVID-19 testing; expanding food assistance and unemployment benefits; and increasing Medicaid funding. The provisions of the FFCRA included \$82.0 million in emergency supplemental Operations and Maintenance funding for the *Defense Health Program* to waive *TRICARE* participant copayments and cost sharing associated with COVID-19 related testing and medical visits. The funds are to remain available until September 30, 2022 or until the funds are used, whichever occurs first. For additional information on TRICARE, see Note 1. *Significant Accounting Policies, R. Other Liabilities*.

Families First Coronavirus Response Act Table 29A. - FY2020 DoD Appropriations in the FFCRA (P.L. 116-127)

Appropriations Enacted	(dollar	in millions)
Defense Health Program	\$	82.0
Defense-Wide Total		82.0
TOTAL DoD Appropriations	\$	82.0

Coronavirus Aid, Relief and Economic Security Act

On March 27, 2020, the Coronavirus Aid, Relief and Economic Security Act (*CARES Act*) (Public Law 116-136) was signed into law, which provided FY2020 supplemental appropriations for federal agencies to respond to COVID-19. The supplemental appropriations were designated as emergency spending, which is exempt from discretionary spending limits. Within the DoD budget, the CARES Act provided the Department with \$10.6 billion in supplemental funding for National Guard personnel, operation and maintenance, Defense Production Act (<u>50 U.S.C.</u>) purchases, the Defense Working Capital Funds, the Defense Health Agency, and the Office of the Inspector General.

In an effort to quickly respond to pandemic needs, the CARES Act waives certain contract restrictions for the Department to authorize contractors to begin work before reaching a final agreement on contract terms, specifications, or price, where it is determined the waiver is necessary due to the national emergency for COVID-19. The CARES Act also allows the DoD to waive certain restrictions on the usage of other transaction authority in contracts related to COVID-19, affording the DoD the authority to enter into certain contracts generally exempt from federal procurement laws and regulations.

On April 10, 2020, the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) issued implementation guidance for supplemental funding provided in response to the COVID-19. In balancing speed with transparency, <u>OMB Memorandum M-20-21</u> directed agencies to leverage and continue to employ existing financial transparency and accountability mechanisms wherever possible. OMB M-20-21 further instructed agencies to consider three core principles: (1) mission achievement,

by using data and evidence to meet program objectives; (2) expediency in issuing awards to meet crucial needs; and (3) transparency and accountability to the public.

In FY 2022, there were no additional appropriations or changes to the reprogramming action amounts in the September 30, 2020 Table 29B below. Military Personnel and Operation and Maintenance funds expired on September 30, 2020. Research Development, Testing, and Evaluation funds expired on September 30, 2021. Working Capital and Defense Production Act funds remain available until expended.

Table 29B. FY2020 DoD Appropriations in the CARES Act (P.L. 116-136)

(dollar in millions)	Original Emergency Supplemental Funding	Subsequent Department Reprogramming Actions	Net
Personnel, Army National Guard	\$ 746.6	\$ (677.0)	\$ 69.6
Military Personnel, Army	-	89.4	89.4
Operations & Maintenance (O&M), Army	160.3	728.1	888.4
O&M, Army National Guard	186.7	(122.1)	64.6
O&M, Army Reserve	48.0	(12.0)	36.0
Research, Development, Test & Evaluation (RDT&E), Army	-	65.3	65.3
Other Procurement, Army	-	61.4	61.4
Department of the Army Total	1,141.6	133.1	1,274.7
Military Personnel, Navy	-	3.0	3.0
Military Personnel, Marine Corps	-	5.4	5.4
Personnel, Marine Corps Reserve	-	0.2	0.2
O&M, Navy	360.3	545.9	906.2
O&M, Navy Reserve	-	6.3	6.3
O&M, Marine Corps	90.0	100.5	190.5
Other Procurement, Navy	-	10.8	10.8
Working Capital Fund, Navy**	475.0	-	475.0
Department of the Navy Total	925.3	672.1	1,597.4
Military Personnel, Air Force	-	106.1	106.1
Personnel, Air Force National Guard	482.1	(424.7)	57.4
Personnel, Air Force Reserve	-	16.7	16.7
O&M, Air Force	155.0	783.4	938.4
O&M, Air Force National Guard	75.8	(58.8)	17.0
O&M, Air Force Reserve	-	19.6	19.6
RDT&E, Air Force	-	60.0	60.0
Other Procurement, Air Force	-	32.1	32.1
Working Capital Fund, Air Force**	475.0	2.8	477.8
Department of the Air Force Total	1,187.9	537.2	1,725.1
Defense Health Program	3,806.1	(1,302.7)	2,503.4
Defense Health Program*	1,095.0	-	1,095.0
O&M, Defense-Wide (DW)	827.8	(540.0)	287.8
Defense Production Act Purchases	1,000.0	(100.0)	900.0
Defense Production Act Program Account	-	100.0	100.0
Working Capital Fund, DW (DLA)**	500.0	30.2	530.2
Working Capital Fund, DW (DeCA)	-	34.7	34.7

Appropriation (dollar in millions)	Original Emergency Supplemental Funding	Subsequent Department Reprogramming Actions	Net
Overseas Humanitarian, Disaster, and Civic Aid	-	120.3	120.3
Chemical Agents & Munitions Destruction	-	14.9	14.9
Office of the Inspector General	20.0	-	20.0
RDT&E, DW	-	298.1	298.1
Procurement, DW	-	2.1	2.1
Defense-Wide Total	7,248.9	(1,342.4)	5,906.5
TOTAL DoD Appropriations	10,503.7	-	10,503.7
O&M, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE)	50.0	-	50.0
General Expenses, USACE	20.0	-	20.0
U.S Army Corps of Engineers Total	70.0	-	70.0
TOTAL DoD and USACE Appropriations	\$ 10,573.7	\$ (0.0)	\$ 10,573.7

* Additional Appropriations non-COVID-19 related, Public Law 116-136 section 13002

**Included in the CARES Act, Congress appropriated \$1.45 billion for the DWCF as an emergency requirement under Section 251(b)(2)(A)(i)of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985 to prevent, position, prepare for, and respond to coronavirus, domestically or internationally. The appropriations were used to position funds to address an anticipated impact on cash liquidity to cover actual costs incurred and expected future costs.

Table 29C. Budgetary Resources for COVID-19 Activity Funded by COVID-19 DisasterEmergency Fund (DEF) Codes

For the period ended September 30 (dollar in millions)	2022	2021
Unobligated and unexpired balance, beginning of year	\$ 962.8	\$ 2,277.1
New budget authority	-	-
Rescissions (-) and other changes (+/-)	-	-
Less: Obligations	(276.5)	(2,002.5)
Less: Expiring funds	 (596.5)	 85.4
Unobligated and unexpired balance, end of period	 89.8	 360.0
Outlays, Net (Total)	\$ 724.5	\$ 3,185.5

DEF Codes applicable to DoD are:

M for Families First Coronavirus Response Act (Public Law 116-27), Emergency

N for Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act (CARES Act) (Public Law 116-136), Emergency

The accuracy of the COVID-19 reporting by DEF Code is dependent on the financial data from the DoD Components' accounting systems. The Components are unable to fully separate and report the receipt and execution of COVID-19 funding from non-COVID-19 funding. The reported balances disclosed above include adjustments completed in the current year to correct prior year activity and are not yet reconciled to balances reported for DEF Codes M and N in Government-wide Treasury Account Symbol Adjusted Trial Balance System (GTAS).

Table 29D. Budgetary Resources for Other COVID-19 Activity, Funded by Annual and Permanent Appropriations

For the period ended September 30 (dollar in millions)	2022
Unpaid obligations, beginning of year	\$ 699.4
New obligations	104.4
Other changes (+/-)	1.2
Less: Outlays	(403.1)
Unpaid obligations, end of period	\$ 401.9

Other Information

Disbursements for COVID-19 prevention, preparation and response include:

- Purchase of medical supplies and equipment;
- Payroll/other personnel costs;
- Co-pay/cost share waivers for COVID-19 diagnostic testing and health care related expenses;
- Training, mobilization and preparedness;
- Operations support programs and base support;
- Emergency operations support;
- Restriction of movement measures and quarantine implementation;
- Cost of isolation measures to include stocking Meals, Ready to Eat (MREs), to be served to Soldiers, in lieu of dining facility operations to maintain social distancing;
- Enhancements of IT equipment and services to facilitate increased telework operations and delivery of distributed learning in lieu of on-site training;
- Purchase of non-medical personal protective equipment;
- Cleaning/disinfecting supplies and contracts;
- Measures to mitigate impacts at recruit training depots;
- Costs incurred to deliver inventory at overseas commissaries;
- Continued operations of Non-appropriated Fund Instrumentalities;
- Administrative costs.

Additionally, for FY 2022, the Department performed reimbursable work on behalf of other Federal agencies who received supplemental funding related COVID-19. The Department entered into a reimbursable agreement with the Department of Health and Human Services (HHS) for the distribution of COVID-19 vaccines to DoD, which is one of sixty-five jurisdictions that received an allocation of the vaccines. The vaccines were received from multiple commercial vendors based on the agreements with HHS. The vaccine quantities are posted to standard distribution systems for purpose of accountability, tracking and distribution.

See Note 7. Loans Receivable, Net and Loan Guarantee Liabilities for information related to <u>Executive Order 13922</u>, which activity to support the national COVID-19 response.

The impact on the Department's assets, liabilities, costs, revenues, and net position cannot be separately determined, as mechanisms within the financial reporting systems needed to track such transactions through the proprietary accounts generally do not exist. However, given the nature of the COVID-19 transactions, impacts to the Department's balances in the following accounts would be expected, although not easily quantifiable: Fund Balance with Treasury, Accounts Receivable, Inventory, General PP&E, Non-federal and Intragovernmental Accounts Receivable and Payables. In addition, impacts would be expected to the Statement of Net Cost and the Statement of Changes in Net Position.

NOTE 30. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

As of the date of this report, there are no subsequent events to report. However, FY 2022 financial statements and related notes of the DoD Components listed below were not yet finalized. As a result, these DoD consolidated/combined financial statements were prepared using current draft financial statements of the outstanding DoD Components. If changes that are material to the DoD Agency-wide consolidated/combined financial statements are identified upon the finalization of the outstanding DoD Components financial statements, the Department would revise and re-issue the DoD Agency-wide financial statements is December 2022 and January 2023.

- Defense Information Systems Agency, Working Capital Fund (December 2022)
- Office of the Inspector General (January 2023)

NOTE 31. RECLASSIFICATION OF FINANCIAL STATEMENT LINE ITEMS FOR FINANCIAL REPORT COMPILATION PROCESS

Agency financial statements, including the Department's, are included in the Financial Report of the U.S. Government (*Financial Report*). The FY 2022 FR will be published by The Bureau of Fiscal Service upon its release.

To prepare the Financial Report, the Department of the Treasury requires agencies to submit an adjusted trial balance, which is a listing of amounts by U.S. Standard General Ledger account that appear in the financial statements. Treasury uses the trial balance information reported in the Government-wide Treasury Account Symbol Adjusted Trial Balance System (GTAS) to develop a Reclassified Statement of Net Cost, and a Reclassified Statement of Changes in Net Position. Treasury eliminates all intragovernmental balances from the reclassified statements and aggregates lines with the same title to develop the Financial Report statements.

The following tables display the relationship between the Department's financial statements (on the left side) and the Department's corresponding reclassified statements (on the right side) prior to elimination of intragovernmental balances. Certain financial statement lines are presented prior to aggregation of repeated items. The table also displays the details of Dedicated Collections and All Other Funds (funds that are non-dedicated Collections). The following four columns sum across to the Total amount and may be defined as follows:

- Dedicated Collections Combined represents all transactions that involve Funds from Dedicated Collections prior to the elimination of any intra-DoD transactions.
- Dedicated Collections Eliminations reflects identified transactions between the Department's Dedicated Collections.
- All Other Amounts (with Eliminations) includes funds other than Dedicated Collections, presented net of their eliminations.
- Eliminations between Dedicated and All Other reflects intra-DoD transactions between Funds from Dedicated Collections and other funds.

Non-Federal transactions are with individuals, businesses, non-profit entities, and State, local, and foreign governments.

Table 31A. Statement of Net Cost

Financial Statement Line ¹ Amounts Dedicated Collections Combined Dedicated Collections Eliminations All Other Amounts (with Eliminations) Eliminations between Dedicated and All Other Total Reclassified Financial Statement Line Gross Costs Gross Costs Gross Costs Gross Costs Gross Costs Gross Costs Gross Costs	
Gross Costs Gross Cost	
Gross Costs \$ 987,698.0 1,775.7 985,922.3 \$ 987,698.0 Non-federal gross cost	
Losses/(Gains) from Actuarial 526,951.8 526,951.8 526,951.8 Gains/losses from changes in actuarial assumpt	ions
Assumption Changes	.10115
Gross Costs 51.4 51.4 51.4 General PP&E partial impairment loss	
Total Non-Federal Gross Cost\$ 1,514,701.2\$ 1,514,701.2Total Non-Federal Gross Cost	
Federal Gross Cost Federal Gross Cost	
Gross Costs 18,983.3 14.1 18,969.2 18,983.3 Benefit program costs (RC 26)	
Gross Costs 5,136.5 26.7 5,134.6 (24.8) 5,136.5 Imputed costs (RC 25)	
Gross Costs 20,671.7 256.3 20,671.2 (255.8) 20,671.7 Buy/sell cost (RC24)	
Gross Costs 243.9 37.1 243.9 (37.1) 243.9 Purchase of assets (RC 24)	
Gross Costs62.562.5Borrowing and other interest expense (RC05)	
Gross Costs 8,319.9 3.9 8,316.0 8,319.9 Other expenses (w/o reciprocals) (RC 29)	
Total Federal Gross Costs \$ 53,417.8 \$53,417.6 Total Federal Gross Costs	
Total Gross Costs \$ 1,568,119.0 \$ 1,568,119.0 Total Gross Costs	
Earned Revenue Earned Revenue	
(Less: Earned Revenue) (47,598.8) (1,782.4) (45,816.4) (47,598.8) Non-federal earned revenue	
Federal Earned Revenue Federal Earned Revenue	
(Less: Earned Revenue) (273.2) (273.2) Benefit program revenue (exchange) (RC 26)	
(Less: Earned Revenue) (50,903.6) (10.0) (51,149.4) 255.8 (50,903.6) Buy/sell revenue (exchange) (RC 24)	
Gross Costs (243.9) (37.2) (243.9) 37.2 (243.9) Purchase of assets offset (RC 24)	
(Less: Earned Revenue)(120,266.6)(21.8)(120,244.8)(120,246.6)Federal securities interest revenue including associated gains and losses (exchange) (RC 03)	
(Less: Earned Revenue) (3.2) (3.2) Borrowing and other interest revenue (exchange (RC 05)	
(Less: Earned Revenue) (51.6) (51.6) (51.6) Collections Transferred in to a TAS Other Than GF - Exchange (RC 13)	the
Total Federal Earned Revenue \$ (171,742.1) \$ Total Federal Earned Revenue	
Department Total Earned Revenue \$ (219,340.9) \$ Department Total Earned Revenue	
Net Cost of Operations \$ 1,348,778.1 Net Cost of Operations	

¹The subtotals and totals above are not presented on the DoD's Statement of Net Cost, but are reflective of their classification on the reclassified statements. However, the repeated line descriptions (i.e., "Gross Costs") may be summed to trace to the face of the DoD's Statement of Net Cost:

Gross Cost	\$ 1,040,923.3
Less: Earned Revenue	(219,097.0)
Losses/(Gains) from Actuarial Assumption Changes	526,951.8
	\$ 1,348,778.1

Table 31B. Statement of Changes in Net Position

FY 2022 DoD Statement of Changes in	n Net l	Position	Line Items Used to Prepare FY 2022 Government-wide Statement of Changes in Ne						nt of Changes in Net Position
Financial Statement Line		Amounts	Dedicated Collections Combined (Note 18)	Dedicated Collections Eliminations (Note 18)	All Other Amounts (with Eliminations)	Eliminations between Dedicated and All Other		Total	Reclassified Financial Statement Line
Beginning Balances (Includes Funds from Dedicated Collections)	\$	255,065.9	15,166.4		239,899.5		\$	255,065.9	Net Position, Beginning of Period
Non-Federal Prior-Period Adjustments									Non-Federal Prior-Period Adjustments
Changes in accounting principles (+/-)		(4,517.3)			(4,517.3)			(4,517.3)	Changes in accounting principles
Net Position, Beginning of Period - Adjusted	\$	250,548.6					\$	250,548.6	Net Position, Beginning of Period - Adjusted
Non-Federal Non-Exchange Revenue									Non-Federal Non-Exchange Revenue
Miscellaneous taxes and receipts		336.1	176.3		159.8			336.1	Other taxes and receipts
Donations and forfeitures of cash and cash equivalents		109.6	107.9		1.7			109.6	Other taxes and receipts
Donations and forfeitures of property		0.1			0.1			0.1	Other taxes and receipts
Other		7,631.3	66.7		7,564.6			7,631.3	Other taxes and receipts
Total Non-Federal Non-Exchange Revenue	\$	8,077.1					\$	8,077.1	Total Non-Federal Non-Exchange Revenue
Federal Non-Exchange Revenue									Federal Non-Exchange Revenue
Non-exchange revenue (Note 20)		67.4	65.3		2.1			67.4	Federal securities interest revenue including associated gains and losses (non-exchange) (RC 03)
Non-exchange revenue (Note 20)		123.5	123.5					123.5	Other Taxes and Receipts (RC 45)
Non-exchange revenue (Note 20)		1,918.4	1,918.4					1,918.4	Collections Transferred to a TAS Other than the GF of the USG (RC 15)
Other		(7.4)			(7.4)			(7.4)	Accrual of Collections Yet to be Transferred to a TAS Other Than the GF of the USG - Nonexchange (RC 16)
Non-exchange revenue (Note 20)									Accruals for the Entity Amounts to be Collected in a TAS Other Than the GF of the USG - Nonexchange (RC 16)
Total federal non-exchange revenue	\$	2,101.9						\$2,101.9	Total Federal Non-Exchange Revenue
Financing sources									Financing sources
Appropriations received		925,919.3			925,919.3			925,919.3	Appropriations received as adjusted (rescissions and other adjustments) (RC 41)
Appropriations used		(866,098.3)			(866,098.3)			(866,098.3)	Appropriations used (RC 39)

FY 2022 DoD Statement of Changes in Net Position

Line Items Used to Prepare FY 2022 Government-wide Statement of Changes in Net Position

Financial Statement Line	Amounts	Dedicated Collections Combined (Note 18)	Dedicated Collections Eliminations (Note 18)	All Other Amounts (with Eliminations)	Eliminations between Dedicated and All Other	Total	Reclassified Financial Statement Line
Appropriations used	866,098.3			866,098.3		866,098.3	Appropriations expended (RC 38)
Transfers-in/out without reimbursement		96.9	(96.9)				Appropriation of unavailable special or trust fund receipts transfers-in (RC 07)
Transfers-in/out without reimbursement		(96.9)	96.9				Appropriation of unavailable special or trust fund receipts transfers-out (RC 07)
Transfers-in/out without reimbursement	652.8	3,044.0	(2,954.0)	631.5	(68.7)	652.8	Non-expenditure transfers-in of unexpended appropriations and financing sources (RC 08)
Transfers-in/out without reimbursement	(279.9)	(3,064.0)	2,954.0	(238.6)	68.7	(279.9)	Non-expenditure transfers-out of unexpended appropriations and financing sources (RC 08)
Transfers-in/out without reimbursement	20.2	0.1		2,973.9	(2,953.8)	20.2	Expenditure transfers-in of financing sources (RC 09)
Transfers-in/out without reimbursement	(150.5)	(2,953.8)		(150.5)	2,953.8	(150.5)	Expenditure transfers-out of financing sources (RC 09)
Other adjustments (+/-)	(1,232.4)			(1,232.4)		(1,232.4)	Revenue and other financing sources - cancellations (RC 36)
Transfers in/out without reimbursement	(63,445.3)	66.3	(63.9)	(63,290.5)	(157.2)	(63,445.3)	Transfers-in without reimbursement (RC 18)
Transfers in/out without reimbursement	(4,144.0)	(218.7)	63.9	(4,146.4)	157.2	(4,144.0)	Transfers-out without reimbursement (RC 18)
Imputed financing	5,136.5	26.8		5,134.5	(24.8)	5,136.5	Imputed financing sources (RC 25)
Other	(1,199.5)			(1,199.5)		(1,199.5)	Non-entity collections transferred to the GF of the USG (RC 44)
Other	(71.9)			(71.9)		(71.9)	Accrual for non-entity amounts to be collected and transferred to the GF of the USG (RC 48)
Total Financing Sources	\$ 861,205.3					\$861,205.3	Total Financing Sources
Net Cost of Operations (+/-)	\$ (1,348,778.1)					\$ (1,348,778.1)	Net Cost of Operations (+/-)
Net Position, End of Period	\$ (226,845.2)					\$ (226,845.2)	Net Position, End of Period

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

This section provides the deferred maintenance and repairs disclosures, required in accordance with SFFAS 42, and the Combining Statement of Budgetary Resources, which disaggregates the information aggregated for presentation on the DoD Agencywide Combined Statement of Budgetary Resources.

REAL PROPERTY DEFERRED MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS

Maintenance and repairs are activities directed toward keeping real property assets in an acceptable condition. Activities include preventive maintenance; replacement of parts, systems, or components; and other activities needed to preserve or maintain the asset. Maintenance and repairs, as distinguished from capital improvements, exclude activities directed towards expanding the capacity of an asset or otherwise upgrading it to serve needs different from, or significantly greater than, its current use.

Deferred Maintenance and Repairs (DM&R) are maintenance and repairs that were not performed when needed or were scheduled to be and are delayed for a future period. DM&R are identified through condition assessment surveys in accordance with the September 10, 2013 Under Secretary of Defense for Acquisition Technology and Logistics policy memorandum, *Standardizing Facility Condition Assessments*. The real property record is the data source for obtaining the reported total deferred maintenance and repairs. Facility Categories are:

- Category 1: Buildings, Structures, and Linear Structures that are enduring and required to support an ongoing mission, including multi-use Heritage Assets;
- Category 2: Buildings, Structures, and Linear Structures that are Heritage Assets; and
- Category 3: Buildings, Structures, and Linear Structures that are excess to requirements or planned for replacement or disposal, including multi-use Heritage Assets.

Table RSI-1. Real Property Deferred Maintenance and Repairs (excluding Military Family Housing)

	2022							
As of September 30 (dollar in millions)	Plar	nt Replacement Value		ed Work (Deferred enance & Repair)	Percentage			
Property Type								
Category 1	\$	1,319,456.6	\$	105,214.9	8%			
Category 2		107,146.8		14,668.0	14%			
Category 3		62,096.1		7,652.0	12%			
Total	\$	1,488,699.5	\$	127,534.9	9%			

	2021							
As of September 30 (dollar in millions)	Р	lant Replacement Value		ed Work (Deferred enance & Repair)	Percentage			
Property Type								
Category 1	\$	1,072,317.1	\$	94,074.5	9%			
Category 2		101,365.3		11,051.0	11%			
Category 3		51,988.4		10,267.0	20%			
Total	\$	1,225,670.8	\$	115,392.5	9%			

Table RSI-2. Real Property Deferred Maintenance and Repairs (Military Family Housing only)

	2022								
As of September 30 (dollar in millions)	Plant	Replacement Value		Vork (Deferred nce & Repair)	Percentage				
Property Type									
Category 1	\$	35,137.0	\$	3,156.0	9%				
Category 2		1,069.0		291.0	27%				
Category 3		2,028.0		319.0	16%				
Total	\$	38,234.0	\$	3,766.0	10%				

	2021									
As of September 30 (dollar in millions)	Plant	Replacement Value		Work (Deferred ance & Repair)	Percentage					
Property Type										
Category 1	\$	32,665.0	\$	5,101.0	16%					
Category 2		945.0		252.0	27%					
Category 3		1,069.0		383.0	36%					
Total	\$	34,679.0	\$	5,736.0	17%					

Maintenance and Repair Policies

The Department continues migrating to the Sustainment Management System (SMS), to perform a cyclical assessment of real property facilities and assign a facility condition index (FCI), which considers an asset's key life-cycle attributes such as age and material.

Maintenance and Repair Prioritization and Acceptable Condition Standards

The Department considers mission, health and safety, and quality of life when assigning priority to maintenance needs and assessing whether a facility is in acceptable condition. Generally, an asset is considered acceptable when it is in good condition with an assigned FCI of 90 percent or above.

Deferred Maintenance and Repair Exclusions

The deferred maintenance and repair information presented relates to all DoD facilities and is not restricted to capitalized assets.

As of September 30 (dollar in millions)	2022	2021
Major Categories		
Aircraft	\$ 1,515.7	\$ 1,123.4
Automotive Equipment	534.3	134.2
Combat Vehicles	250.0	467.3
Construction Equipment	48.3	0.4
Electronics and Communications Systems	209.3	325.7
Missiles	196.7	181.8
Ships	699.9	190.4
Ordnance Weapons and Munitions	532.2	432.2
Other Items Not Identified Above	496.3	109.8
Total	\$ 4,482.7	\$ 2,965.2

Table RSI-3. Equipment Deferred Maintenance and Repairs

Maintenance and Repair Policies

Depot maintenance requirements for equipment are developed during the annual budget process and updated based on work completion, shifts in priorities, work stoppages, or additional requirements. Not all unfunded depot maintenance requirements are deferred. In support of the Planning, Programming, Budgeting, and Execution process, each Military Service has fairly detailed and methodical processes for determining their depot maintenance requirements. During this process, and as more information becomes available, depot requirements are adjusted and refined, and the amount of funding is determined, based on Military Service priorities and assessment of risk.

Ultimately, Military Service depot maintenance requirements and funding amounts are included in the baseline budget. In the year of execution, the Military Services may take steps to either mitigate, or exacerbate the levels of deferred maintenance depending upon the availability of resources and Military Service priorities. The Military Services may take steps to mitigate deferred maintenance through the reprogramming of resources from cancelled programs, or from those of a lesser priority, or utilize supplemental funding. The Military Services may also cancel requirements, direct maintenance be performed at the field-level, or even reduce force structure and reprogram those operation and maintenance.

Maintenance and Repair Prioritization and Acceptable Condition Standards

The Department prioritizes maintenance and repair requirements based on mission and health and safety. In addition, emerging requirements and real world events drive review and reprioritization of maintenance and repair requirements. The Department employs risk-based methodologies in determining acceptable levels of equipment operational risk.

Deferred Maintenance and Repair Exclusions

The deferred maintenance and repair information presented relates to all DoD equipment and is not restricted to capitalized assets.

Significant Changes in Deferred Maintenance and Repair

The Department's deferred maintenance and repair work for equipment, platforms, and weapon systems increased by \$1.5 billion during FY 2022. The increase was primarily driven by parts constraints, unplanned in-service repair, and increased unit costs related to aircraft as well as workload growth related to ships.

Table RSI-4. Estimated Acreage by Predominate Use -General PP&E Land and Permanent Land Rights

As of September 30, 2022 (acres in thousands)	Commercial	Conservation or Preservation	Operational	Total Estimated Acreage
Start of Prior Year*	-	-	-	-
End of Prior Year/Start of Current Year*	-	-	-	-
End of Current Year	2,000	157,131	31,563,819	31,722,950
Held for disposal or exchange				
End of Prior Year*	-	-	-	-
End of Current Year	-	-	59	59

*The Department has prioritized data cleansing for land in support of SFFAS 59 to report the predominant use. Due to the timing of the requirement, the Components implemented the new breakout in time for year-end of FY 2022. The Department did not have this breakout available for the start and year-end of FY 2021, but will report it in future fiscal years. Some Components reported consolidated estimated acreage for General PP&E Land and Stewardship Land. As the data and processes for reporting continue to improve, the Department will update the predominant use of its Land accordingly based on information available.

Table RSI-5. Estimated Acreage by Predominate Use -Stewardship Land and Permanent Land Rights

As of September 30, 2022 (acres in thousands)	Commercial	Conservation or Preservation	Operational	Total Estimated Acreage
Start of Prior Year*	-	-	-	-
End of Prior Year/Start of Current Year*	-	-	-	-
End of Current Year	-	6,000	2,660,131	2,666,131
Held for disposal or exchange				
End of Prior Year*	-	-	-	-
End of Current Year	-	-	1,131	1,131

*The Department has prioritized data cleansing for land in support of SFFAS 59 to report the predominant use. Due to the timing of the requirement, the Components implemented the new breakout in time for year-end of FY 2022. The Department did not have this breakout available for the start and year-end of FY 2021, but will report it in future fiscal years. Some Components did not report their respective estimated acreage for Stewardship Land separately. As the data and processes for reporting continue to improve, the Department will update the predominant use of its Land accordingly based on information available.

PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Table RSI-6. Combining Statement of Budgetary Resources (Budgetary)

	2022											
As of September 30 (dollar in millions)	Mili	tary Personnel	I	Procurement		rch, Development, t & Evaluation		mily Housing & Military onstruction	Military Retirement Benefits	Civil Works	Operations, Readiness & Support	Combined
Budgetary Resources												
Unobligated Balance from Prior Year Budget												
Authority, Net (Discretionary and Mandatory) (Note 21)	\$	5,531.2	\$	65,947.7	\$	29,556.7	\$	22,337.5	\$ -	\$ 30,603.7	\$ 59,790.3	\$ 213,767.1
Appropriations (Discretionary and Mandatory)		167,524.8		152,182.3		121,952.2		13,024.1	77,946.4	29,882.6	457,014.8	1,019,527.2
Contract Authority (Discretionary and Mandatory)		-		-		-		-	-	-	81,232.0	81,232.0
Spending Authority from Offsetting Collections												
(Discretionary and Mandatory)		2,484.7		2,475.00		41,873.00		5,757.00		 14,528.50	 83,204.3	150,322.5
Total Budgetary Resources		175,540.7		220,605.0		193,381.9		41,118.6	77,946.4	 75,014.8	 681,241.4	1,464,848.8
Status of Budgetary Resources												
New Obligations and Upward Adjustments (Total)	\$	173,477.3	\$	150,191.0	\$	163,032.8	\$	18,211.6	\$ 77,946.4	\$ 27,458.4	\$ 626,838.6	\$ 1,237,156.1
Unobligated Balance, End of Year:												
Apportioned, Unexpired Accounts		760.8		66,820.5		28,228.1		21,496.1	-	47,501.6	36,144.5	200,951.6
Exempt from Apportionment, Unexpired Accounts		-		-		0.4		-	-	45.6	3,724.9	3,770.9
Unapportioned, Unexpired Accounts		-		(159.7)		21.1		1.9		 0.1	 799.3	662.7
Unexpired Unobligated Balance, End of Year		760.8		66,660.8		28,249.6		21,498.0	-	47,547.3	40,668.7	205,385.2
Expired Unobligated Balance, End of Year		1,302.6		3,753.2		2,099.5		1,409.0		 9.1	 13,734.1	22,307.5
Unobligated Balance, End of Year (Total)		2,063.4		70,414.0		30,349.1		22,907.0	-	 47,556.4	 54,402.8	227,692.7
Total Budgetary Resources	\$	175,540.7	\$	220,605.0	\$	193,381.9	\$	41,118.6	\$ 77,946.4	\$ 75,014.8	\$ 681,241.4	\$ 1,464,848.8
Outlays, Net												
Outlays, Net (Total) (Discretionary and Mandatory)		170,207.2		135,479.9		109,398.9		9,450.5	82,706.3	9,641.6	426,066.3	942,950.7
Distributed Offsetting Receipts (-)		-		-		-		-	(148,160.1)	(1,464.7)	(1,767.4)	(151,392.2)
Agency Outlays, Net (Discretionary and Mandatory)	\$	170,207.2	\$	135,479.9	\$	109,398.9	\$	9,450.5	\$ (65,453.8)	\$ 8,176.9	\$ 424,298.9	\$ 791,558.5

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

	2021							21								
As of September 30 (dollar in millions)	Mili	tary Personnel		Procurement		arch, Development, est & Evaluation		mily Housing & Military Construction	F	Military Retirement Benefits		Civil Works		Operations, Readiness & Support	Combin	ned
Budgetary Resources																
Unobligated Balance from Prior Year Budget																
Authority, Net (Discretionary and Mandatory) (Note 21)	\$	5,797.8	\$	60,960.7	\$	27,554.6	\$	24,710.8	\$	-	\$	33,444.6	\$	58,701.0	\$ 211,10	69.5
Appropriations (Discretionary and Mandatory)		163,025.0		140,389.6		108,511.2		6,806.0		74,192.5		8,654.6		403,564.7	905,14	43.6
Contract Authority (Discretionary and Mandatory)		-		-		-		-		-		-		74,016.8	74,03	16.8
Spending Authority from Offsetting Collections																-
(Discretionary and Mandatory)		4,585.9		5,502.5		50,811.5		5,206.9		-		10,939.6		76,661.1	153,70	
Total Budgetary Resources	\$	173,408.7	\$	206,852.8	\$	186,877.3	\$	36,723.7	\$	74,192.5	\$	53,038.8	\$	612,943.6	\$ 1,344,03	37.4
Status of Budgetary Resources																
New Obligations and Upward Adjustments (Total)		171,207.5	\$	147,259.2	\$	162,149.9	\$	15,473.9	\$	74,192.5	\$	24,461.2	\$	573,884.4	\$ 1,168,62	28.6
Unobligated Balance, End of Year:																
Apportioned, Unexpired Accounts		252.8		56,626.0		22,565.8		20,001.9		-		28,536.5		22,500.4	150,48	83.4
Exempt from Apportionment, Unexpired Accounts		-		-		-		-		-		36.3		3,736.6	3,77	72.9
Unapportioned, Unexpired Accounts		-		(310.2)		178.6		-		-		0.2		458.7	32	27.3
Unexpired Unobligated Balance, End of Year		252.8		56,315.8		22,744.4		20,001.9		-		28,573.0		26,695.7	154,58	83.6
Expired Unobligated Balance, End of Year		1,948.4		3,277.8		1,983.0		1,247.9		-		4.6		12,363.5	20,82	25.2
Unobligated Balance, End of Year (Total)		2,201.2		59,593.6		24,727.4		21,249.8		-		28,577.6		39,059.2	175,40	08.8
Total Budgetary Resources	\$	173,408.7	\$	206,852.8	\$	186,877.3	\$	36,723.7	\$	74,192.5	\$	53,038.8	\$	612,943.6	\$ 1,344,03	37.4
Outlays, Net																
Outlays, Net (Total) (Discretionary and Mandatory)		162,735.0		140,703.3		107,998.0		8,859.6		74,250.5		9,295.0		404,836.4	908,67	77.8
Distributed Offsetting Receipts (-)		-		-		-		-	(121,668.8)		(1,368.5)		(2,160.6)	(125,19	97.9)
Agency Outlays, Net (Discretionary and Mandatory)	\$	162,735.0	\$	140,703.3	\$	107,998.0	\$	8,859.6	\$	(47,418.3)	\$	7,926.5	\$	402,675.8	\$ 783,47	79.9

Table RSI-7. Combining Statement of Budgetary Resources(Non-Budgetary Credit Reform Financing Account)

		022	2021					
As of September 30 (dollar in millions)	Operations, Readiness & Support	Combined	Operations, Readiness & Support	Combined				
Budgetary Resources								
Unobligated Balance from Prior Year Budget								
Authority, Net (Discretionary and Mandatory)	\$ 45.2	\$ 45.2	\$ 52.0	\$ 52.0				
Borrowing Authority (Discretionary and Mandatory)	243.0	243.6	624.0	624.0				
Spending Authority from Offsetting Collections (Discretionary and Mandatory)	35.3	. 35.1	53.1	53.1				
Total Budgetary Resources	323.9	323.9	729.1	729.1				
Status of Budgetary Resources								
New Obligations and Upward Adjustments (Total)	285.4	285.4	683.9	683.9				
Unobligated Balance, End of Year:								
Unapportioned, Unexpired Accounts	38.5	38.5	45.2	45.2				
Unexpired Unobligated Balance, End of Year	38.5	38.5	45.2	45.2				
Unobligated Balance, End of Year (Total)	38.5	38.5	45.2	45.2				
Total Budgetary Resources	323.9	323.9	729.1	729.1				
Disbursements, Net								
Disbursements, Net (Total) (Mandatory)	2.3	2.3	(55.3)	(55.3)				
Disbursements, Net (Total) (Mandatory)	\$ 2.3	\$ 2.3	\$ (55.3)	\$ (55.3)				

PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

